

LZM1-4 circuit-breaker series up to 1600 A

Circuit breaker LZM



EATON
Powering Business Worldwide

SUPERMOON
Powering modern work and life

Order at 訂貨熱線 :

香港批發 / 分銷 T (852) 2781 2855

澳門批發 / 分銷 T (853) 2822 2751

工程 / 商業項目 T (852) 2691 9166

E enquiry@supermoon.hk

www.supermoon.hk

Circuit-breakers LZM

Circuit-breakers LZM1, 2, 3, 4 up to 1600 A

Reliably and safely controlling, switching and managing power, in industry, in buildings and in machine construction. Enabled by innovative protection concepts.

Circuit-breaker series LZM1 to LZM4

- just 4 compact frame sizes
- available as 3 and 4-pole device
- now also up to 1600 A
- flexible mounting using modular function groups
- full rated current at 50 °C ambient temperature



Page 6

Standard/trip-indicating auxiliary contact from the Titan range

- reduced number of variants and stockholding requirement
- simple front installation at the same position
- simple clip-on feature saves mounting costs
- attractively priced identical parts from the control circuit device range



Page 42

Door coupling rotary handles

- identical drilling template for all variants
- innovative automatic centring
- axis support for long-term reliable operation
- side-wall operation ensuring space-saving main switch installation



Page 54

Remote operators

- common functional concept of all variants
- low closing delays 60 ms to 100 ms
- locking and sealing features provide security



Page 64

Circuit-breakers LZM



System overview

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Circuit-breakers | 2 |
|------------------|---|

Technical overview

| | |
|--|---|
| | 4 |
|--|---|

Ordering

| | |
|--|----|
| Circuit-breaker thermo-magnetic release, 3 pole | 6 |
| Circuit-breaker, magnetic short-circuit releases, 3 pole | 8 |
| Circuit-breaker, electronic releases, 3 pole | 10 |
| Circuit-breaker thermo-magnetic release, 4 pole | 12 |
| Circuit-breakers, electronic releases, 4 pole | 16 |
| Connection types | 20 |
| Plug-in units | 40 |
| Withdrawable units | 41 |
| Auxiliary contact with screw terminals | 42 |
| Undervoltage release with screw terminals | 44 |
| Undervoltage release, off-delayed | 49 |
| Shunt release with screw terminals | 50 |
| Door coupling rotary handles | 54 |
| Rotary handles | 56 |
| Rotary handles with door interlock | 57 |
| Main switch assembly kit | 58 |
| Accessories | 60 |
| Mechanical interlock | 62 |
| Multi-function device adapter | 63 |
| Accessories | 64 |
| Insulated enclosures | 66 |
| Residual-current release frequency response | 68 |

Engineering

| | |
|--|----|
| Selectivity: incoming circuit-breaker, outgoing circuit-breaker | 70 |
| MCB, backup protection | 74 |
| Direction of blow-out, minimum clearances, tube cable lugs | 75 |
| Auxiliary switches, trip-indicating auxiliary contacts | 76 |
| Mechanical interlock for (door-coupling) rotary handle | 77 |
| Mechanical interlock for remote operator, residual-current relay | 78 |
| Sizes 1, 2: tripping characteristics | 79 |
| Sizes 2, 3: tripping characteristics | 80 |
| Sizes 3, 4: tripping characteristics | 81 |
| Frame size 1: let-through characteristics | 82 |
| Frame size 2: let-through characteristics | 83 |
| Sizes 1, 3: let-through characteristics | 84 |
| Sizes 2, 3: let-through characteristics | 85 |
| Frame size 2: residual-current release frequency response | 86 |

Technical data

| | |
|---|-----|
| Circuit-breakers | 88 |
| Temperature influence | 92 |
| Effective power loss | 94 |
| Terminal capacities | 96 |
| Auxiliary contact | 98 |
| Equipping with auxiliary contacts, time differences | 99 |
| Undervoltage release, shunt release | 100 |
| Remote operator, capacitor unit | 101 |
| Residual current relay | 102 |
| Residual current release | 104 |

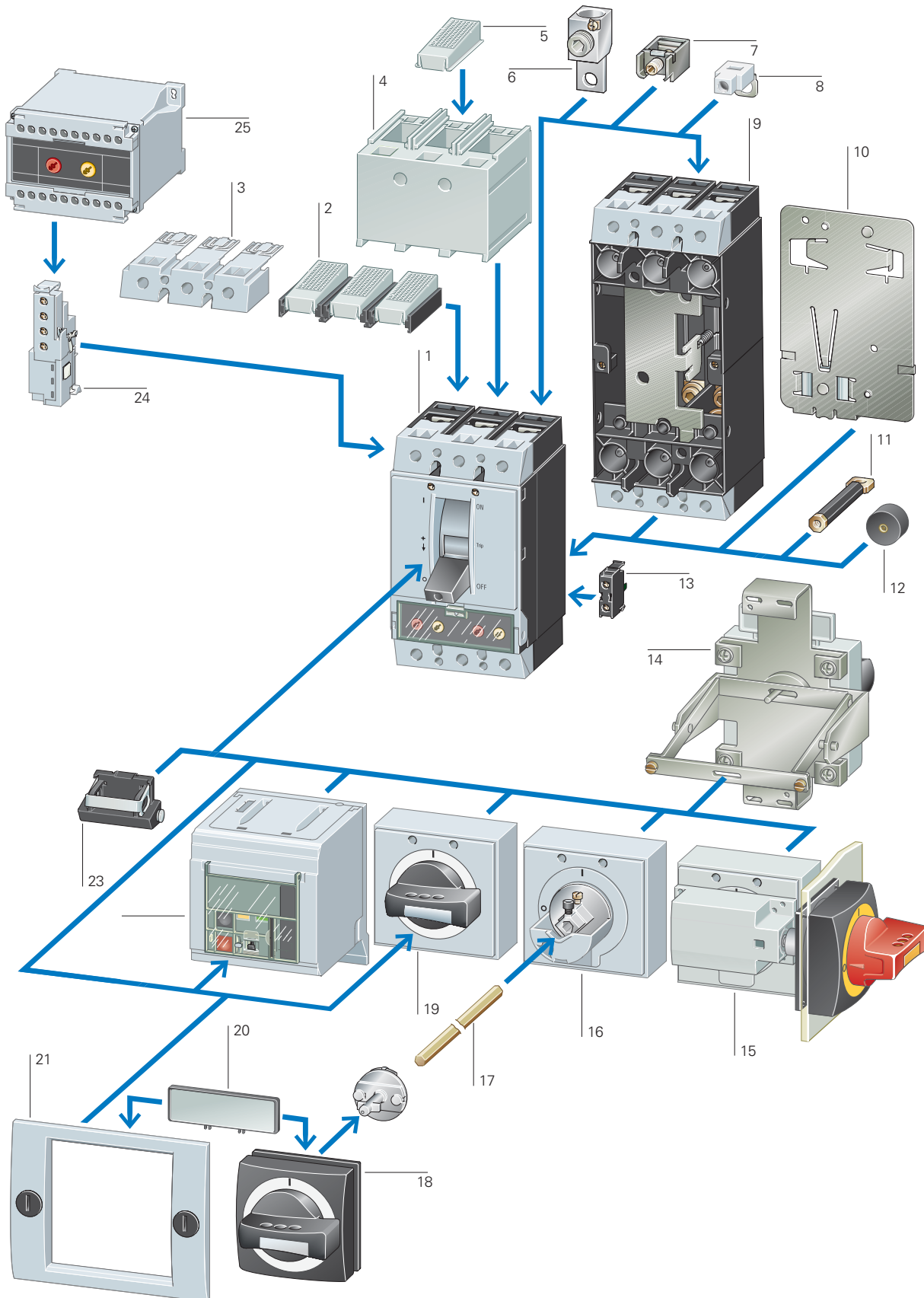
Dimensions

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Size 1: basic units | 106 |
| Size 1: accessories | 107 |
| Size 2: basic units | 115 |
| Size 2: accessories | 116 |
| Size 3: basic units | 127 |
| Size 3: accessories | 128 |
| Size 4: basic units | 137 |
| Size 4: accessories | 138 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

System overview

Circuit-breakers LZM



Circuit-breakers LZM

Basic units

| | |
|--|---|
| Circuit-breaker | 1 |
| Rated uninterrupted current up to 1600 A | |
| Switching capacity 25, 36, 50, 70 kA at 415 V | |
| Adjustable releases for overload and short-circuit | |
| Adjustable time selectivity | |
| Earth-fault protection | |
| Protection of systems, cables, motors, generators | |
| 3 and 4 pole versions, IEC/EN 60947, CCC | |
| → page 6 | |

Add-on functions

| | |
|---|--------|
| Standard auxiliary contact (HIN) | 13 |
| Switching with the main contacts. Used for indication and interlock functions. | |
| → page 42 | |
| Trip-indicating auxiliary contact (HIA) | 13 |
| General trip indication '+', when tripped by voltage release, overload release or short-circuit release | |
| → page 42 | |
| Early-make auxiliary contacts | 24 |
| For interlocking and load shedding circuits, as well as for early make of the undervoltage release in main switch/Emergency-stop applications | |
| → page 42 | |
| Voltage release | 24 |
| Undervoltage release | |
| Non-delayed | |
| OFF-delayed | |
| Shunt release | |
| → page 44 | |
| Delay unit for under voltage release | 25 |
| → page 49 | |
| Rear drive | 14 |
| → page 60 | |
| Door coupling rotary handle | 16, 18 |
| Lockable | |
| With door interlock | |
| → page 54 | |
| Main switch rotary handle for side panel mounting | 15 |
| → page 58 | |
| Extension shaft | 17 |
| Can be cut to required length. | |
| → page 54 | |
| Rotary handle | 19 |
| Lockable | |
| → page 56 | |
| Remote operator | 22 |
| For remote switching of circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors | |
| → page 64 | |
| Toggle lever interlock device | 23 |
| → page 61 | |

Mounting accessories

| | |
|---|----|
| Control circuit terminal | 8 |
| For two terminals at top or bottom | |
| LZM1 → page 23 | |
| LZM2 → page 27 | |
| LZM3 → page 31 | |
| LZM4 → page 39 | |
| Tunnel terminals for Al and Cu cable | 6 |
| Standard with control circuit terminal | |
| LZM1 → page 21 | |
| LZM2 → page 25 | |
| LZM3 → page 31 | |
| LZM4 → page 37 | |
| Box terminals | 7 |
| Standard version of frame size 1 assembled within the circuit-breaker enclosure | |
| LZM1 → page 21 | |
| LZM2 → page 25 | |
| LZM3 → page 29 | |
| Terminal cover | 4 |
| Protection against direct contact where cable lugs, busbars or tunnel terminals are used | |
| LZM1 → page 23 | |
| LZM2 → page 27 | |
| LZM3 → page 32 | |
| LZM4 → page 39 | |
| Terminal cover, knockout | 3 |
| LZM1 → page 23 | |
| LZM2 → page 27 | |
| LZM3 → page 32 | |
| LZM4 → page 39 | |
| Clip plate | 10 |
| NZM1-XC35 for 35 mm top-hat rail | |
| NZM2-XC75 for 75 mm top-hat rail | |
| → page 61 | |
| Rear connection | 11 |
| LZM1 → page 21 | |
| LZM2 → page 25 | |
| LZM3 → page 31 | |
| LZM4 → page 37 | |
| Plug-in and withdrawable unit | 9 |
| → page 40 | |
| Insulating surround | 21 |
| For use with toggle lever, rotary drive and remote operator protruding from the enclosure | |
| → page 61 | |
| External warning plate/designation label | 20 |
| → page 60 | |
| Spacer | 12 |
| → page 61 | |
| IP2X protection against contact with a finger | 2 |
| For box terminals | |
| LZM1 → page 23 | |
| LZM2 → page 27 | |
| LZM3 → page 32 | |
| IP2X protection against contact with a finger | 5 |
| For barrier | |
| LZM1 → page 23 | |
| LZM2 → page 27 | |
| LZM3 → page 32 | |

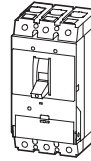
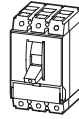
Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical overview

Circuit-breaker, 3/4 pole LZM1, LZM2, LZM3, LZM4

Circuit-breaker

With main switch characteristics to IEC/EN 60204 and isolating characteristics to IEC/EN 60947, CCC

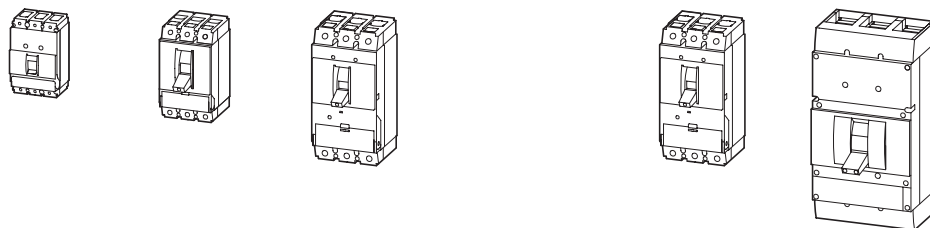


Rated uninterrupted current I_u = Rated current I_n
 Adjustable overload release I_r
 Adjustable short-circuit release I_i
 Delayed short-circuit release I_{sd}

Thermomagnetic releases System and cable protection

| | I_u A | I_u A | I_r A | I_i A | | |
|---|-------------------|------------|----------------------|--|-------------------|------|
| Ambient temperature at 100% I_u min./max. -25 / +50 °C | 20 | 20 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | 350 | | |
| | 25 | 25 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | 350 | | |
| | 32 | 32 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | 350 | | |
| | 40 | 40 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | $8 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 50 | 50 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 63 | 63 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 80 | 80 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 100 | 100 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 125 | 125 | 250 | $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 160 | 160 | 320 | LZM1: $8 \times I_n$, $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 160 | 200 | 400 | LZM1: $8 \times I_n$, $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 160 | 250 | 500 | LZM1: $8 \times I_n$, $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| | 160 | 300 | $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ | LZM1: $8 \times I_n$, $6 - 10 \times I_n$ | | |
| Basic switching capacity | LZMB1-A... | | LZMB2-A... | | | |
| 400/415 V kA/cos φ | 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 | | |
| 440 V kA/cos φ | 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 | | |
| Comfort switching capacity | LZMC1-A... | | LZMC2-A... | | LZMC3-A... | |
| 400/415 V kA/cos φ | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 |
| 440 V kA/cos φ | 30 | 0.25 | 30 | 0.25 | 30 | 0.25 |
| 525 V kA/cos φ | 12 | 0.5 | 12 | 0.5 | 12 | 0.5 |
| 690 V kA/cos φ | 8 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.5 | 8 | 0.5 |
| Normal switching capacity | LZMN1-A... | | LZMN2-A... | | LZMN3-A... | |
| 400/415 V kA/cos φ | 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 |
| 440 V kA/cos φ | 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 |
| 525 V kA/cos φ | 20 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 |
| 690 V kA/cos φ | 10 | 0.50 | 20 | 0.30 | 20 | 0.30 |
| Strong switching capacity | LZMS1-A... | | LZMS2-A... | | LZMS3-A... | |
| 400/415 V kA/cos φ | 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 |
| 440 V kA/cos φ | 35 | 0.25 | 65 | 0.20 | 65 | 0.20 |
| 525 V kA/cos φ | 20 | 0.30 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 |
| 690 V kA/cos φ | 10 | 0.50 | 20 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.30 |

Notes The stated switching capacity values are rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacities (I_{cu})



Magnetic short-circuit release Motor protection

| I_u | I_u | I_u | I_i |
|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| A | A | A | A |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 40 | | | $8 - 14 \times I_n$ |
| 50 | | | $8 - 14 \times I_n$ |
| 63 | | | $8 - 14 \times I_n$ |
| 80 | | | $8 - 14 \times I_n$ |
| 100 | | | |
| 100 | 125 | 250 | |
| 100 | 160 | 320 | |
| 100 | 200 | 400 | |
| 100 | | 500 | |
| 100 | | | |

LZMB1-S... LZMB2-S...

| | | | |
|----|------|----|------|
| 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 |
| 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 |

LZMC1-S... LZMC2-S... LZMC3-S...

| | | | | | |
|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 |
| 30 | 0.25 | 30 | 0.25 | 30 | 0.25 |
| 12 | 0.50 | 12 | 0.25 | 12 | 0.25 |
| 8 | 0.50 | 8 | 0.50 | 8 | 0.50 |

LZMN1-S... LZMN2-S... LZMN3-S...

| | | | | | |
|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 |
| 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 |
| 20 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 |
| 10 | 0.50 | 20 | 0.30 | 20 | 0.30 |

Electronic releases Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection

| I_u | I_u | I_r | I_{sd} | I_i |
|-------|-------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| A | A | A | A | A |
| | | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 400 | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 630 | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 630 | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 630 | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 630 | $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ | $2 - 10 \times I_r$ | $2 - 12 \times I_n$ |
| | 630 | | $2 - 6 \times I_r$ | $2 - 8 \times I_r$ |
| | 630 | | | |

LZMN3-...E... LZMN4-...E...

| | | | | | |
|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 | 50 | 0.25 |
| 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 | 35 | 0.25 |
| 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 | 25 | 0.25 |
| 20 | 0.30 | 20 | 0.30 | 20 | 0.30 |



LZMS1-S... LZMS2-S... LZMS3-S... LZMS3-...E... LZMS4-...E...

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|
| 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 | 70 | 0.20 |
| 35 | 0.25 | 65 | 0.20 | 65 | 0.20 | 65 | 0.20 | 65 | 0.20 |
| 20 | 0.30 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 | 36 | 0.25 |
| 10 | 0.50 | 20 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.30 | 25 | 0.30 | 35 | 0.25 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Circuit-breaker, thermo-magnetic release, 3 pole LZM...1, LZM...2, LZM...3

| Rated current = rated uninterrupted current $I_n = I_u$ A | Setting range | | Basic switching capacity 25 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz | Price see price list | Comfort switching capacity 36 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list |
|---|---|---|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Overload releases I_r A | Short-circuit releases I_i A | | | | | |
| |  |  | | | | | |

Protection of systems and cables

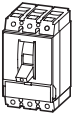
3 pole

Terminals standard, terminal screws as accessories

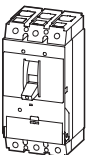


| | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 20 | 15...20 | 350 | LZMB1-A20 109232 | LZMC1-A20 109432 |
| 25 | 20...25 | 350 | LZMB1-A25 109233 | LZMC1-A25 109433 |
| 32 | 25...32 | 350 | LZMB1-A32 109234 | LZMC1-A32 109434 |
| 40 | 32...40 | 320...400 | LZMB1-A40 109235 | LZMC1-A40 109435 |
| 50 | 40...50 | 300...500 | LZMB1-A50 109236 | LZMC1-A50 109436 |
| 63 | 50...63 | 380...630 | LZMB1-A63 109237 | LZMC1-A63 109437 |
| 80 | 63...80 | 480...800 | LZMB1-A80 109238 | LZMC1-A80 109438 |
| 100 | 80...100 | 600...1000 | LZMB1-A100 109239 | LZMC1-A100 109439 |
| 125 | 100...125 | 750...1250 | LZMB1-A125 109430 | LZMC1-A125 109440 |
| 160 | 125...160 | 1280 | LZMB1-A160 109431 | LZMC1-A160 109441 |
| 20 | 15...20 | 350 | | |
| 25 | 20...25 | 350 | | |
| 32 | 25...32 | 350 | | |
| 40 | 32...40 | 320...400 | | |
| 50 | 40...50 | 300...500 | | |
| 63 | 50...63 | 380...630 | | |
| 80 | 63...80 | 480...800 | | |
| 100 | 80...100 | 600...1000 | | |
| 125 | 100...125 | 750...1250 | | |
| 160 | 125...160 | 960...1600 | LZMB2-A160 109522 | LZMC2-A160 109526 |
| 200 | 160...200 | 1200...2000 | LZMB2-A200 109523 | LZMC2-A200 109527 |
| 250 | 200...250 | 1500...2500 | LZMB2-A250 109524 | LZMC2-A250 109528 |
| 300 | 240...300 | 1500...2500 | LZMB2-A300 109525 | LZMC2-A300 109529 |
| 250 | 200...250 | 1500...2500 | | LZMC3-A250 109597 |
| 320 | 250...320 | 1920...3200 | | LZMC3-A320 109598 |
| 400 | 320...400 | 2400...4000 | | LZMC3-A400 109599 |
| 500 | 400...500 | 3000...5000 | | LZMC3-A500 109600 |

Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories



Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories



Notes

Notes for terminals → 21

Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| LZMN1-A20 109442 | | LZMS1-A20 109452 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 Adjustable overload releases I_t • $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) Adjustable short-circuit releases I_i • $6 - 10 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) – LZM...-A40: $8 - 10 \times I_n$ (ex-works $8 \times I_n$) Fixed short-circuit release I_i • 350 A at $I_n = 20 - 32$ A • 1280 A at $I_n = 160$ A (LZM1) |
| LZMN1-A25 109443 | | LZMS1-A25 109453 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A32 109444 | | LZMS1-A32 109454 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A40 109445 | | LZMS1-A40 109455 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A50 109446 | | LZMS1-A50 109456 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A63 109447 | | LZMS1-A63 109457 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A80 109448 | | LZMS1-A80 109458 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A100 109449 | | LZMS1-A100 109459 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A125 109450 | | LZMS1-A125 109460 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-A160 109451 | | LZMS1-A160 109461 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A20 109534 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A25 109535 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A32 109536 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A40 109537 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A50 109538 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A63 109539 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A80 109540 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A100 109541 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZMS2-A125 109542 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-A160 109530 | | LZMS2-A160 109543 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-A200 109531 | | LZMS2-A200 109544 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-A250 109532 | | LZMS2-A250 109545 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-A300 109533 | | LZMS2-A300 109546 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN3-A250 109601 | | LZMS3-A250 109605 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN3-A320 109602 | | LZMS3-A320 109606 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN3-A400 109603 | | LZMS3-A400 109607 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN3-A500 109604 | | LZMS3-A500 109608 | | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Circuit-breaker, magnetic short-circuit releases, 3 pole LZM...1, LZM...2, LZM...3

| Rated current = rated uninterrupted current | Setting range Short-circuit releases | Motor rating AC-3 at 400 V 50/60 Hz | Rated operational current AC-3 at 400 V 50/60 Hz | Basic switching capacity 25 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz | Comfort switching capacity 36 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| $I_n = I_u$ | I_i | P | I_e | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list |
| A | A | kW | A | | |



Short-circuit protection

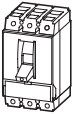
Motor protection in conjunction with overload relay

- With short-circuit release
- Without overload release

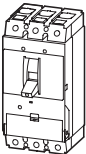
Terminals standard,
terminal screws as
accessories



Terminal screws
standard, terminals
as accessories



Terminal screws
standard, terminals
as accessories



| 3 pole | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 40 | 320...560 | 18.5 | 36 | LZMB1-S40 109462 | LZMC1-S40 109467 |
| 50 | 400...700 | 22 | 41 | LZMB1-S50 109463 | LZMC1-S50 109468 |
| 63 | 504...882 | 30 | 55 | LZMB1-S63 109464 | LZMC1-S63 109469 |
| 80 | 640...1120 | 37 | 68 | LZMB1-S80 109465 | LZMC1-S80 109470 |
| 100 | 800...1250 | 55 | 99 | LZMB1-S100 109466 | LZMC1-S100 109471 |
| 40 | 320...560 | 18.5 | 36 | | |
| 50 | 400...700 | 22 | 41 | | |
| 63 | 504...882 | 30 | 55 | | |
| 80 | 640...1120 | 37 | 68 | | |
| 100 | 800...1400 | 55 | 99 | | |
| 125 | 1000...1750 | 55 | 99 | LZMB2-S125 109547 | LZMC2-S125 109550 |
| 160 | 1280...2240 | 75 | 134 | LZMB2-S160 109548 | LZMC2-S160 109551 |
| 200 | 1600...2500 | 110 | 196 | LZMB2-S200 109549 | LZMC2-S200 109552 |
| 250 | 2000...3500 | | 250 | | LZMC3-S250 109609 |
| 320 | 2560...4480 | | 320 | | LZMC3-S320 109610 |
| 400 | 2800...5000 | | 400 | | LZMC3-S400 109611 |
| 500 | 3000...5000 | | 450 | | LZMC3-S500 109612 |

Notes

Notes for terminals → 21

Normal switching capacity
50 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Strong switching capacity
70 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. | Price | Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|-------|
| Article no. | see price list | Article no. | see price list | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|
| LZMN1-S40 109472 | LZMS1-S40 109477 | 1 off |
| LZMN1-S50 109473 | LZMS1-S50 109478 | 1 off |
| LZMN1-S63 109474 | LZMS1-S63 109479 | 1 off |
| LZMN1-S80 109475 | LZMS1-S80 109480 | 1 off |
| LZMN1-S100 109476 | LZMS1-S100 109481 | 1 off |
| | LZMS2-S40 109556 | 1 off |
| | LZMS2-S50 109557 | 1 off |
| | LZMS2-S63 109558 | 1 off |
| | LZMS2-S80 109559 | 1 off |
| | LZMS2-S100 109560 | 1 off |
| LZMN2-S125 109553 | LZMS2-S125 109561 | 1 off |
| LZMN2-S160 109554 | LZMS2-S160 109562 | 1 off |
| LZMN2-S200 109555 | LZMS2-S200 109563 | 1 off |
| LZMN3-S250 109613 | LZMS3-S250 109617 | 1 off |
| LZMN3-S320 109614 | LZMS3-S320 109618 | 1 off |
| LZMN3-S400 109615 | LZMS3-S400 109619 | 1 off |
| LZMN3-S500 109616 | LZMS3-S500 109620 | 1 off |

IEC/EN 60947-4-1 and IEC/EN 60947-2
The circuit-breaker fulfills all requirements for AC-3 switching category.
Adjustable short-circuit releases I_i

- $8 - 14 \times I_n$ (ex-works $12 \times I_n$)
 - LZM...1-S100, LZM...2-S200: $8 - 12.5 \times I_n$ (ex-works $12 \times I_n$)

 Without overload release I_r
 – LZM...3-S400: $7 - 12.5 \times I_n$
 – LZM...3-S500: $6 - 10 \times I_n$

Selection

of circuit-breakers without overload release when combining with ZEV electronic motor-protective relay:

The tripping response of the ZEV motor-protective relay is matched by setting of the tripping class (CLASS), to the starting behaviour of the motor to be protected.

| | I_n in A | Maximum permissible tripping class CLASS |
|--------------|------------|--|
| LZM...1-S... | 40 | 30 |
| | 50 | 30 |
| | 63 | 30 |
| | 80 | 20 |
| | 100 | 15 |
| LZM...2-S... | 40 | 30 |
| | 50 | 30 |
| | 63 | 30 |
| | 80 | 30 |
| | 100 | 30 |
| LZM...3-S... | 125 | 30 |
| | 160 | 20 |
| | 200 | 10 |
| | 250 | 30 |
| | 320 | 30 |
| | 400 | 30 |
| | 500 | 20 |

Tripping class **Tripping time T_p with load on all poles of 7.2 times current setting value**

| | |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 10 A | $2 \text{ s} < T_p \leq 10 \text{ s}$ |
| 10 | $4 \text{ s} < T_p \leq 10 \text{ s}$ |
| 20 | $6 \text{ s} < T_p \leq 20 \text{ s}$ |
| 30 | $9 \text{ s} < T_p \leq 30 \text{ s}$ |

Motor-starter combination of classification types 1 and 2 can be found in the "Fuseless motor-starter combinations" section of the Main Catalogue.

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Electronic releases, 3 pole LZM...3, LZM...4

Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Rated current = rated
uninterrupted current

Setting range

Overload
releases

Short-circuit releases

Non-delayed

Delayed short-
circuit release

$I_n = I_u$
A

I_r
A



I_i
A



I_{sd}
A



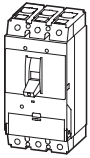
Part no.
Article no.

Price
see price list

Protection of systems and cables

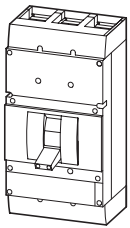
3 pole

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



| | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 400 | 200...400 | 800...4400 | LZMN3-AE400 109639 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 1260...5040 | LZMN3-AE630 109640 |

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories

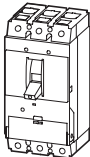


| | | | |
|------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 800 | 400...800 | 1600...9600 | LZMN4-AE800 110942 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 2000...12000 | LZMN4-AE1000 110943 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 2500...15000 | LZMN4-AE1250 110944 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 3200...19200 | LZMN4-AE1600 110945 |

Systems and cable protection, selectivity and generator protection

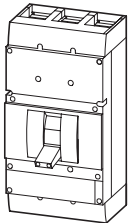
3 pole

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



| | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 400 | 200...400 | 800...4400 | 400...4000 | LZMN3-VE400 109651 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 1260...5040 | 472...4410 | LZMN3-VE630 109652 |

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



| | | | | |
|------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 800 | 400...800 | 1600...9600 | 800...8000 | LZMN4-VE800 110960 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 2000...12000 | 1000...10000 | LZMN4-VE1000 110961 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 2500...15000 | 1250...12500 | LZMN4-VE1250 110962 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 3200...19200 | 1600...16000 | LZMN4-VE1600 110963 |

Notes

Notes for terminals → 29

Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| LZMS3-AE400 109641 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| LZMS3-AE630 109642 | | 1 off | Adjustable overload releases I_f • $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) R.m.s. value measurement and "thermal memory" Adjustable short-circuit releases I_i • LZM...3-AE400: $2 - 11 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...3-AE630: $2 - 8 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...4-AE...: $2 - 12 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) |
| LZMS4-AE800 110946 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-AE1000 110947 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-AE1250 110948 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-AE1600 110949 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS3-VE400 109653 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| LZMS3-VE630 109654 | | 1 off | Adjustable overload releases I_f • $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) R.m.s. value measurement and "thermal memory" Adjustable time delay setting to overcome current peaks t_f • $2 \dots 20$ s with $6 \times I_f$ as well as infinity (without overload release) (ex-factory 10 s) |
| LZMS4-VE800 110964 | | 1 off | Adjustable delayed short-circuit releases I_{sd} • $2 - 10 \times I_f$ (ex-works $6 \times I_f$) – LZM...3-VE630: $1.5 - 7 \times I_f$ (ex-works $6 \times I_f$) |
| LZMS4-VE1000 110965 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-VE1250 110966 | | 1 off | Adjustable delay time t_{sd} • Steps: 0, 20, 60, 100, 200, 300, 500, 750, 1000 ms (ex-works 0 ms) |
| LZMS4-VE1600 110967 | | 1 off | Adjustable non-delayed short-circuit releases I_i • LZM...3-VE400: $2 - 11 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...3-VE630: $2 - 8 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...4-VE...: $2 - 12 \times I_n$ (ex-works $12 \times I_n$) i ² t constant function • LZM3, LZM4 switched (ex-works OFF) |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Terminals standard,
terminal screws as
accessories



Thermomagnetic release, 4 pole LZM...1

Rated current =
rated uninterrupted
current

Setting range

Overload releases

Short-circuit
releases

| $I_n = I_u$ | Main pole | | Neutral conductor | I_i |
|-------------|-----------|-------|-------------------|-------|
| | I_r | I_r | I_r | |
| A | A | A | A | A |
| | | | | |

Basic switching capacity **25 kA** at
415 V 50/60 Hz

Part no.
Article no.

Price
see price list

Comfort switching capacity
36 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Part no.
Article no.

Price
see price list

Protection of systems and cables

| 4 pole | | | | | |
|--------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 20 | 15...20 | 15...20 | 350 | LZMB1-4-A20 109482 | LZMC1-4-A20 109492 |
| 25 | 20...25 | 20...25 | 350 | LZMB1-4-A25 109483 | LZMC1-4-A25 109493 |
| 32 | 25...32 | 25...32 | 350 | LZMB1-4-A32 109484 | LZMC1-4-A32 109494 |
| 40 | 32...40 | 32...40 | 320...400 | LZMB1-4-A40 109485 | LZMC1-4-A40 109495 |
| 50 | 40...50 | 40...50 | 300...500 | LZMB1-4-A50 109486 | LZMC1-4-A50 109496 |
| 63 | 50...63 | 50...63 | 380...630 | LZMB1-4-A63 109487 | LZMC1-4-A63 109497 |
| 80 | 63...80 | 63...80 | 480...800 | LZMB1-4-A80 109488 | LZMC1-4-A80 109498 |
| 100 | 80...100 | 80...100 | 600...1000 | LZMB1-4-A100 109489 | LZMC1-4-A100 109499 |
| 125 | 100...125 | 100...125 | 750...1250 | LZMB1-4-A125 109490 | LZMC1-4-A125 109500 |
| 160 | 125...160 | 125...160 | 1280 | LZMB1-4-A160 109491 | LZMC1-4-A160 109501 |

Notes Notes for terminals → 21

Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. | Price | Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| Article no. | see price list | Article no. | see price list | | |

| Part no. | Price | Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| Article no. | see price list | Article no. | see price list | | |
| LZMN1-4-A20 109502 | | LZMS1-4-A20 109512 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| LZMN1-4-A25 109503 | | LZMS1-4-A25 109513 | | 1 off | Adjustable overload releases I_r • $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) |
| LZMN1-4-A32 109504 | | LZMS1-4-A32 109514 | | 1 off | Setting on neutral pole implemented via the main pole setting I_r of the main pole. |
| LZMN1-4-A40 109505 | | LZMS1-4-A40 109515 | | 1 off | Adjustable short-circuit releases I_i • $6 - 10 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) |
| LZMN1-4-A50 109506 | | LZMS1-4-A50 109516 | | 1 off | – LZM...1-4-A40: $8 - 10 \times I_n$ (ex-works $8 \times I_n$) |
| LZMN1-4-A63 109507 | | LZMS1-4-A63 109517 | | 1 off | Fixed short-circuit release I_i • 350 A at $I_n = 20 - 32$ A • 1280 A at $I_n = 160$ A ($8 \times I_n$) |
| LZMN1-4-A80 109508 | | LZMS1-4-A80 109518 | | 1 off | LZM..1-4-A... |
| LZMN1-4-A100 109509 | | LZMS1-4-A100 109519 | | 1 off | • With 100 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole |
| LZMN1-4-A125 109510 | | LZMS1-4-A125 109520 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN1-4-A160 109511 | | LZMS1-4-A160 109521 | | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Thermomagnetic release, 4 pole LZM...2, LZM...3

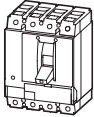
| Rated current = rated uninterrupted current | Setting range | | Short-circuit releases | Basic switching capacity 25 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz | Price see price list | Comfort switching capacity 36 kA at 415 V 50/60 Hz |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|
| | Overload releases | | | | | |
| $I_n = I_u$ | Main pole | Neutral conductor | | | | |
| A | I_r | I_r | I_i | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Protection of systems and cables

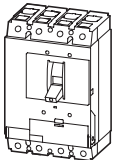
| 4 pole | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 20 | 15...20 | 15...20 | 350 | | | |
| 25 | 20...25 | 20...25 | 350 | | | |
| 32 | 25...32 | 25...32 | 350 | | | |
| 40 | 32...40 | 32...40 | 320...400 | | | |
| 50 | 40...50 | 40...50 | 300...500 | | | |
| 63 | 50...63 | 50...63 | 380...630 | | | |
| 80 | 63...80 | 63...80 | 480...800 | | | |
| 100 | 80...100 | 80...100 | 600...1000 | | | |
| 125 | 100...125 | 100...125 | 750...1250 | | | |
| 160 | 125...160 | 125...160 | 960...1600 | LZMB2-4-A160 109564 | LZMC2-4-A160 109570 | |
| 160 | 125...160 | 80...100 | 960...1600 | LZMB2-4-A160/100 109565 | LZMC2-4-A160/100 109571 | |
| 200 | 160...200 | 160...200 | 1200...2000 | LZMB2-4-A200 109566 | LZMC2-4-A200 109572 | |
| 200 | 160...200 | 100...125 | 1200...2000 | LZMB2-4-A200/125 109567 | LZMC2-4-A200/125 109573 | |
| 250 | 200...250 | 200...250 | 1500...2500 | LZMB2-4-A250 109568 | LZMC2-4-A250 109574 | |
| 250 | 200...250 | 125...160 | 1500...2500 | LZMB2-4-A250/160 109569 | LZMC2-4-A250/160 109575 | |
| 320 | 250...320 | 250...320 | 1920...3200 | | LZMC3-4-A320 109621 | |
| 320 | 250...320 | 160...200 | 1920...3200 | | LZMC3-4-A320/200 109622 | |
| 400 | 320...400 | 320...400 | 2400...4000 | | LZMC3-4-A400 109623 | |
| 400 | 320...400 | 200...250 | 2400...4000 | | LZMC3-4-A400/250 109624 | |
| 500 | 400...500 | 400...500 | 3000...5000 | | LZMC3-4-A500 109625 | |
| 500 | 400...500 | 250...320 | 3000...5000 | | LZMC3-4-A500/320 109626 | |

Notes Notes for terminals → 25

Terminal screws
standard, terminals
as accessories



Terminal screws
standard, terminals
as accessories



Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|
| | | LZMS2-4-A20 109582 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| | | LZMS2-4-A25 109583 | | 1 off | Adjustable overload releases I_r • $0.8 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) |
| | | LZMS2-4-A32 109584 | | 1 off | Setting on neutral pole implemented via the main pole setting I_r of the main pole. |
| | | LZMS2-4-A40 109585 | | 1 off | Adjustable short-circuit releases I_s • $6 - 10 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) |
| | | LZMS2-4-A50 109586 | | 1 off | Fixed short-circuit release I_s • 350 A at $I_n = 20 - 32$ A |
| | | LZMS2-4-A63 109587 | | 1 off | LZM..2/3-4-A... |
| | | LZMS2-4-A80 109588 | | 1 off | • With 100 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole LZM..2/3-4-A.../60 |
| | | LZMS2-4-A100 109589 | | 1 off | • With 60 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole |
| | | LZMS2-4-A125 109590 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A160 109576 | | LZMS2-4-A160 109591 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A160/100 109577 | | LZMS2-4-A160/100 109592 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A200 109578 | | LZMS2-4-A200 109593 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A200/125 109579 | | LZMS2-4-A200/125 109594 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A250 109580 | | LZMS2-4-A250 109595 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN2-4-A250/160 109581 | | LZMS2-4-A250/160 109596 | | 1 off | |
| LZMN3-4-A320 109627 | | LZMS3-4-A320 109633 | | | |
| LZMN3-4-A320/200 109628 | | LZMS3-4-A320/200 109634 | | | |
| LZMN3-4-A400 109629 | | LZMS3-4-A400 109635 | | | |
| LZMN3-4-A400/250 109630 | | LZMS3-4-A400/250 109636 | | | |
| LZMN3-4-A500 109631 | | LZMS3-4-A500 109637 | | | |
| LZMN3-4-A500/320 109632 | | LZMS3-4-A500/320 109638 | | | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Circuit-breakers, electronic releases, 4 pole LZM...3, LZM...4

Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Rated current = rated uninterrupted current | Setting range | | Short-circuit releases | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Overload releases Main pole | Neutral conductor | | | |
| $I_n = I_u$ | I_r | I_r | I_i | | |
| A | A | A | A | | |



Protection of systems and cables

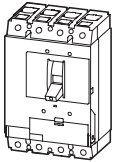
4 pole

| | | | | |
|------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 400 | 200...400 | 200...400 | 800...4400 | LZMN3-4-AE400 109643 |
| 400 | 200...400 | 125...250 | 800...4400 | LZMN3-4-AE400/250 109644 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 315...630 | 1260...5040 | LZMN3-4-AE630 109645 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 200...400 | 1260...5040 | LZMN3-4-AE630/400 109646 |
| 800 | 400...800 | 400...800 | 1600...9600 | LZMN4-4-AE800 110968 |
| 800 | 400...800 | 250...500 | 1600...9600 | LZMN4-4-AE800/500 110969 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 500...1000 | 2000...12000 | LZMN4-4-AE1000 110970 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 315...630 | 2000...12000 | LZMN4-4-AE1000/630 110971 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 630...1250 | 2500...15000 | LZMN4-4-AE1250 110972 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 400...800 | 2500...15000 | LZMN4-4-AE1250/800 110973 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 800...1600 | 3200...19200 | LZMN4-4-AE1600 110974 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 500...1000 | 3200...19200 | LZMN4-4-AE1600/1000 110975 |

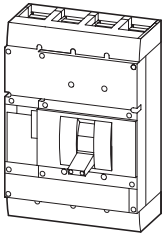
Notes

Notes for terminals → 29

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|-------------|----------------|-----------|-------|
| Article no. | see price list | | |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---|
| LZMS3-4-AE400 109647 | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 Adjustable overload releases I_r |
| LZMS3-4-AE400/250 109648 | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) Setting on neutral pole implemented via the main pole setting I_r of the main pole. |
| LZMS3-4-AE630 109649 | 1 off | R.m.s. value measurement and "thermal memory" Adjustable short-circuit releases I_i |
| LZMS3-4-AE630/400 109650 | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LZM...3-4-AE400: $2 - 11 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...3-4-AE630: $2 - 8 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...4-4-AE...: $2 - 12 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) |
| LZMS4-4-AE800 110976 | 1 off | LZM...-4-AE... |
| LZMS4-4-AE800/500 110977 | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With 100 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole LZM...-4-AE.../... |
| LZMS4-4-AE1000 110978 | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With 60 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole |
| LZMS4-4-AE1000/630 110979 | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-AE1250 110980 | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-AE1250/800 110981 | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-AE1600 110982 | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-AE1600/1000 110983 | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Circuit-breakers, electronic releases, 4 pole LZM...3, LZM...4

Normal switching capacity **50 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

Rated current =
rated uninterrupted
current

Setting range

Overload releases

Short-circuit releases

Part no.
Article no.

Price
see price list

$I_n = I_u$
A

I_r
A

I_r
A

I_i
A

I_{sd}
A

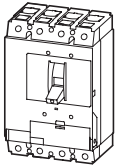


Systems and cable protection, selectivity and generator protection

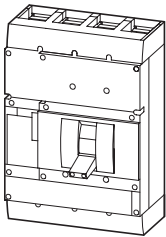
4 pole

| | | | | | |
|------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 400 | 200...400 | 200...400 | 800...4400 | 400...4000 | LZMN3-4-VE400 109655 |
| 400 | 200...400 | 125...250 | 800...4400 | 400...4000 | LZMN3-4-VE400/250 109656 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 315...630 | 1260...5040 | 472...4410 | LZMN3-4-VE630 109657 |
| 630 | 315...630 | 200...400 | 1260...5040 | 472...4410 | LZMN3-4-VE630/400 109658 |
| 800 | 400...800 | 400...800 | 1600...9600 | 800...8000 | LZMN4-4-VE800 110984 |
| 800 | 400...800 | 250...500 | 1600...9600 | 800...8000 | LZMN4-4-VE800/500 110985 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 500...1000 | 2000...12000 | 1000...10000 | LZMN4-4-VE1000 110986 |
| 1000 | 500...1000 | 315...630 | 2000...12000 | 1000...10000 | LZMN4-4-VE1000/630 110987 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 630...1250 | 2500...15000 | 1250...12500 | LZMN4-4-VE1250 110988 |
| 1250 | 630...1250 | 400...800 | 2500...15000 | 1250...12500 | LZMN4-4-VE1250/800 110989 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 800...1600 | 3200...19200 | 1600...16000 | LZMN4-4-VE1600 110990 |
| 1600 | 800...1600 | 500...1000 | 3200...19200 | 1600...16000 | LZMN4-4-VE1600/1000 110991 |

Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



Terminal screws standard,
terminals as accessories



Notes

Notes for terminals → 29


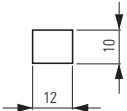
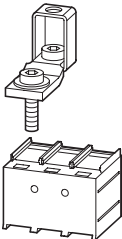
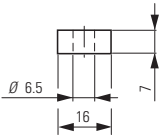
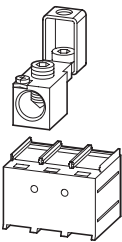
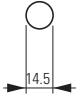
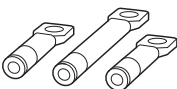
Strong switching capacity **70 kA**
at 415 V 50/60 Hz

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| LZMS3-4-VE400 109659 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| LZMS3-4-VE400/250 109660 | | 1 off | Adjustable overload releases I_r • $0.5 - 1 \times I_n$ (ex-works $0.8 \times I_n$) |
| LZMS3-4-VE630 109661 | | 1 off | Setting on neutral pole implemented via the main pole setting I_r of the main pole. |
| LZMS3-4-VE630/400 109662 | | 1 off | R.m.s. value measurement and "thermal memory" Adjustable time delay setting to overcome current peaks t_r • $2 \dots 20$ s with $6 \times I_r$ as well as infinity (without overload release) (ex-factory 10 s) – LZM...3-4-VE630: $2 - 14$ s at $6 \times I_r$ also infinity (without overload release) |
| LZMS4-4-VE800 110992 | | 1 off | Adjustable delayed short-circuit releases I_{sd} • $2 - 10 \times I_r$ (ex-works $6 \times I_r$) – LZM...3-4-VE630: $1.5 - 7 \times I_r$ (ex-works $6 \times I_r$) |
| LZMS4-4-VE800/500 110993 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-VE1000 110994 | | 1 off | Adjustable delay time t_{sd} • Steps: 0, 20, 60, 100, 200, 300, 500, 750, 1000 ms (ex-works 0 ms) |
| LZMS4-4-VE1000/630 110995 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-VE1250 110996 | | 1 off | Adjustable non-delayed short-circuit releases I_i • LZM...3-4-VE400: $2 - 11 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...3-4-VE630: $2 - 8 \times I_n$ (ex-works $6 \times I_n$) • LZM...4-4-VE...: $2 - 12 \times I_n$ (ex-works $12 \times I_n$) |
| LZMS4-4-VE1250/800 110997 | | 1 off | |
| LZMS4-4-VE1600 110998 | | 1 off | i^2t constant function (ex-works OFF) • LZM3, LZM4 switched (ex-works OFF) |
| LZMS4-4-VE1600/1000 110999 | | 1 off | LZM...-4-VE... • With 100 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole LZM...-4-VE.../... • With 60 % overload and short-circuit protection in 4th pole |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM1

| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | Terminal capacities Type of conductor | mm ² | | |
|--|---|--------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | AWG/kcmil | |
| Box terminal Standard equipment  |  | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Cu cable | 1 × 10 – 70 ¹⁾ | 1 × 8 – 2/0 |
| | | | | | 2 × 6 – 25 | 2 × 9 – 4 |
| Screw connection  |  | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs | 1 × 10 – 70 | 1 × 8 – 2/0 |
| | | | | Aluminium cable lug | 1 × 10 – 35 2 × 10 – 35 | 2 × 8 – 4 1 × 8 – 2 2 × 8 – 2 |
| Tunnel terminal  |  | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable | 1 × 16 – 95 | 1 × 6 – 3/0 |
| | | | | Al cable | – | – |
| Connection on rear  | – | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs | 1 × 2.5 – 25 2 × 2.5 – 25 | – |
| | | | | Aluminium cable lug | 1 × 10 – 35 2 × 10 – 35 | – |

Notes



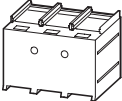



¹⁾ Up to 240 mm² can be connected depending on the cable manufacturer.

| Terminal capacities Cu strip (number of segments x width x segment thickness) | Copper busbar width x thickness | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|
| mm | mm | | | |
| 2 × 9 × 0.8 9 × 9 × 0.8 | | NZM1-XKC 260015 | 1 off | Standard connection with all switches LZM1. Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with screw connection. Type contains parts for a 3 or 4-pole switch side. Fitted within the switch housing |
| | | NZM1-4-XKC 267075 | 1 off | |
| | min. 12 × 5 max. 16 × 5 | NZM1-XKS 260019 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Fitted outside the switch housing Mounting of the cover NZM1(-4)-XKSA obligatory (supplied). |
| | min. 12 × 5 max. 16 × 5 | NZM1-4-XKS 266725 | 1 off | |
| | | NZM1-XKA 266730 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. A standard with control circuit terminal for 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 mm ² (18 – 14 AWG) or 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 mm ² (18 – 14 AWG) copper conductors. Fitted outside the switch housing Use with flexible and highly flexible conductors ferrules. Maximum specified cross-section can only be connected when stranded and without ferrules. Mounting of the cover NZM1(-4)-XKSA obligatory (supplied). |
| | | NZM1-4-XKA 266731 | 1 off | |
| | ≧ 12 × 5 ≧ 16 × 5 | NZM1-XKR 266734 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | NZM1-4-XKR 266737 | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM1

| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | | Terminal capacities | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | Type of conductor | AWG/kcmil | |
| | | | | | mm ² | |
| Control circuit terminal  | – | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Screw connection | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 |
| Control circuit terminal  | – | LZM1(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Box terminal | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 |
| Cover  | – | LZM1(-4) | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | LZM1(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| For box terminals  | | | | Terminal cover, knockout | | |
| | – | LZM1 | 3-pole | | | |
| | – | LZM1(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| For box terminals  | | | | IP2X protection against contact with a finger | | |
| | – | LZM1 | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | LZM1(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| For cover NZM1(-4)-XKSA  | | | | | | |
| | – | LZM1 | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | LZM1(-4) | 4 pole | | | |

Part no.

Article no. when ordered separately

Std. pack


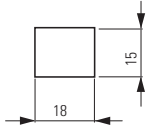

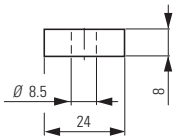
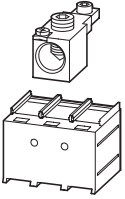
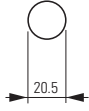
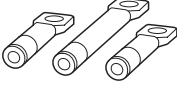
Notes

| | | |
|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| NZM1-XSTS 260150 | 1 off | Type contains parts for two terminal locations located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Included as standard with tunnel terminal Degree of protection IP1X |
| NZM-XSTK 266739 | 1 off | NZM-XSTK cannot be combined with NZM1(-4)-XIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger. Height or thickness of the control terminals: NZM-XSTK = 2 mm NZM-XSTS = 2 mm |
| NZM1-XKSA 260021 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Protection against direct contact where cable lugs, busbars or tunnel terminals are used |
| NZM1-4-XKSA 266741 | 1 off | Contained in kit with tunnel terminals or screw connection terminals. Degree of protection IP1X on the connection side when using insulated conductor material. |
| NZM1-XKSFA 100780 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact (simple finger protection). |
| NZM1-4-XKSFA 100781 | 1 off | |
| NZM1-XIPK 266744 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X. |
| NZM1-4-XIPK 266745 | 1 off | Protection when reaching into the cable connection area with the connection of cables in the box terminal. Cannot be combined with NZM-XSTK control circuit terminal. |
| NZM1-XIPA 266748 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X. |
| NZM1-4-XIPA 266749 | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM2

| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | Terminal capacities Type of conductor | Terminal capacities | | Terminal capacities Cu strip (number of segments × width × segment thickness) | |
|---|---|----------------------|--|--|----------------|--|----------------|
| | | | | Terminal capacities | AWG/kcmil | | |
| | | | | mm ² | | mm | |
| Box terminal  |  | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper conductors Cu cable | 1 × 4 – 185 | 1 × 11 – 350 | ≅ 2 × 9 × 0.8 |
| 2 × 4 – 70 | | | | | 2 × 12 – 2/0 | | |
| Screw connection Standard equipment  |  | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs Aluminium cable lug | 1 × 4 – 185 | 1 × 11 – 3/0 | ≅ 2 × 16 × 0.8 |
| 2 × 4 – 70 | | | | | 2 × 12 | | |
| 1 × 10 – 50 | 1 × 8 – 1/0 | 2 × 10 – 50 | 2 × 8 – 1/0 | | | | |
| Tunnel terminal  |  | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable Al cable | 1 × 16 ... 185 | 1 × 6 – 350 | |
| 1 × 16 ... 185 | | | | | – | | |
| Connection on rear  | Connection on rear When using cable lugs without NZM3(-4)-XKSA cover, they must be insulated. | | | | | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs Aluminium cable lug | 1 × 4 – 185 | | ≅ 2 × 16 × 0.8 | |
| 2 × 4 – 70 | | | | | ≅ 6 × 24 × 0.5 | | |
| 1 × 10 – 50 | | | | 2 × 10 – 50 | | | |

Notes


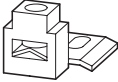
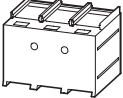
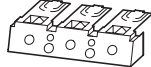



¹⁾ Up to 240 mm² can be connected depending on the cable manufacturer.

| Copper busbar width × thickness | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------|--|
| mm | +NZM2-160-XKCO 262218 | NZM2-160-XKC 262240 | 1 off | Type suffix and type contain parts for a circuit-breaker side at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with screw connection. Fitted within the switch housing O = for fitting at the top U = for fitting at the bottom $U_e \geq 525$ V AC: • Use cover NZM2(4)-XKSA. Use ferrules with flexible and highly flexible conductors. Max. cross section shown can only be connected when flexible and without ferrules. |
| | +NZM2-160-XKCU 262223 | | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-250-XKCO 262242 | NZM2-250-XKC 262244 | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-250-XKCU 262243 | | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-160-XKCO 266751 | NZM2-4-160-XKC 266755 | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-160-XKCU 266753 | | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-250-XKCO 266752 | NZM2-4-250-XKC 266756 | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-250-XKCU 266754 | | 1 off | |
| ≧ 16 × 5 | | NZM2-XKS 260030 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Standard connection with all LZM2 circuit-breakers. Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with box terminal. Use special cable lug narrow version, → 27 Fitted within the switch housing If a busbar is used, insulation (400 mm) e.g sleeving and a NZM2(-4)-XKSA cover are required. $U_e \geq 525$ V AC: • For all other connection material a NZM2(-4)-XKSA shroud must be used. |
| | | NZM2-4-XKS 266750 | 1 off | |
| | | NZM2-XKA 271457 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. A standard with control circuit terminal for 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 mm ² (18 – 14 AWG) or 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 mm ² (18 – 16 AWG) copper conductors. Fitted outside the switch housing Use with flexible and highly flexible conductors ferrules. Maximum specified cross-section can only be connected when stranded and without ferrules. Mounting of the cover NZM2(-4)-XKSA obligatory (supplied). |
| | | NZM2-4-XKA 271458 | 1 off | |
| ≧ 16 × 5 ≧ 20 × 5 | +NZM2-XKRO 266763 | NZM2-XKR 266765 | 1 off | Type suffix and type contain parts for a circuit-breaker side at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. O = for fitting at the top U = for fitting at the bottom |
| | +NZM2-XKRU 266764 | NZM2-4-XKR 266768 | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-XKRO 266766 | | 1 off | |
| | +NZM2-4-XKRU 266767 | | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM2


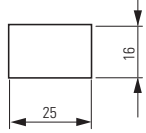

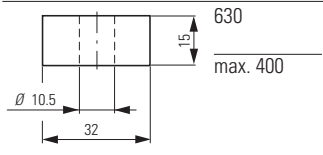
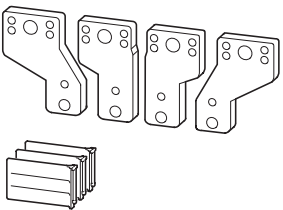
| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | Terminal capacities | | |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities | AWG/kcmil |
| mm ² | | | | | |
| Control circuit terminal  | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Screw connection | 2 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 |
| Control circuit terminal  | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Box terminal | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 |
| Cover  | LZM2 | 3 pole | | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| Connection cover, knockout  | LZM2 | 3 pole | | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| For box terminals  | LZM2 | 3 pole | | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| For covers NZM2(-4)-XKSA or NZM2(-4)  | LZM2 | 3 pole | | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | 4 pole | | | |
| Copper cable lug  | Copper cable lug | | | | |
| | When using cable lugs without NZM3(-4)-XKSA cover, they must be insulated. | | | | |
| | 95 mm ² | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | | |
| | 120 mm ² | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | | |
| | 150 mm ² | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | | |
| 185 mm ² | LZM2(-4) | Three- and four-pole | | | |

| Copper busbar width × thickness mm | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|--|--------------|---|
| | NZM2-XSTS 260156 | 1 off | Type contains parts for two terminal locations located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Included as standard with tunnel terminal Degree of protection IP1X NZM-XSTK cannot be combined with NZM2(-4)-XIPK IP2X protection against contact with a finger. Height or thickness of the control circuit terminals: NZM-XSTK = 2 mm NZM-XSTS = 2 mm |
| | NZM-XSTK 266739 | 1 off | NZM-XSTK = 2 mm NZM-XSTS = 2 mm |
| | NZM2-XKSA 260038 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Protection against direct contact where cable lugs, busbars or tunnel terminals are used |
| | NZM2-4-XKSA 266770 | 1 off | Degree of protection IP1X on the connection side when using insulated conductor material. |
| | NZM2-XKSFA 104640 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact (simplified protection against contact with a finger). |
| | NZM2-4-XKSFA 104641 | 1 off | |
| | NZM2-XIPK 266773 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X. |
| | NZM2-4-XIPK 266774 | 1 off | Protection when reaching into the cable connection area with the connection of cables in the box terminal. With 2 conductors minimum cross-section 25 mm ² . Cannot be combined with NZM-XSTK control circuit terminal. |
| | NZM2-XIPA 266777 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X. |
| | NZM2-4-XIPA 266778 | 1 off | |
| | KS95-NZM7 059775 | 3 off | Type contains a cable lug for 3 pole or 4 pole switches. Special cable lug, narrow style |
| | KS120-NZM7 059776 | 3 off | |
| | KS150-NZM7 059777 | 3 off | |
| | NZM2-XKS185 260032 | 3 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM3

| | Max. cable connection area | Rated current ¹⁾ I_n | For use with | Terminal capacities | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|------------------------|
| | | | | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities | AWG/kcmil | |
| | | A | | | mm ² | | |
| Box terminal  |  | max. 500 400 UL/CSA | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper conductors Cu cable | 1 × 35 – 240 2 × 16 – 120 | 1 × 2 – 500 |
| | | 630 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper conductors Cu cable | 1 × 35 – 240 2 × 16 – 120 | 1 × 2 – 500 |
| Screw connection  |  | 630 max. 400 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs Aluminium cable lug | 1 × 16 – 240 2 × 16 – 240 1 × 10 – 120 2 × 10 – 120 | 1 × 4 – 350 2 × 350 |
| | | 630 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs Aluminium cable lug | 2 × 300 | 2 × 500 |
| Connection width extension  | | 630 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs Aluminium cable lug | 2 × 300 | 2 × 500 |

Notes



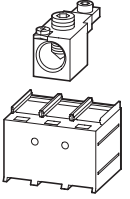
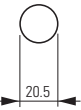
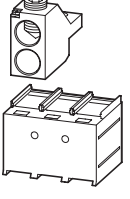
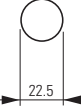
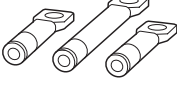

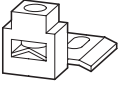
¹⁾ The following applies for the rated current: The values have been determined conform to IEC/EN 60947 (switchgear standard) and generally relate to the max. defined cross-sections and are intended for the purpose of orientation.

| Terminal capacities | | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|---|---|--|-----------|---|
| Cu strip (number of segments × width × segment thickness) mm | Copper busbar width × thickness mm | | | | |
| min. 6 × 16 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5 or max. 11 × 21 × 1 | | +NZM3-XKCO 262246 | NZM3-XKC 260042 | 1 off | Type suffix and type contain parts for a circuit-breaker side at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | +NZM3-XKCU 262245 | | 1 off | Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with screw connection. |
| min. 6 × 16 × 0.8 max. 20 × 24 × 0.5 or max. 11 × 21 × 1 | | +NZM3-4-XKCO 266781 | NZM3-4-XKC 266783 | 1 off | Fitted within the switch housing |
| | | +NZM3-4-XKCU 266782 | | 1 off | O = for fitting at the top U = for fitting at the bottom $U_e \geq 525$ V AC: • Use NZM3(-4)-XKSA cover. Use with flexible and highly flexible conductors ferrules, note the max. terminal capacity when using ferrules. |
| 10 × 32 × 1.0 + 5 × 32 × 1.0 | 30 × 10 + 30 × 5 | | NZM3-XKS 260039 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | | NZM3-4-XKS 266780 | 1 off | Standard connection with all LZM3 circuit-breakers. Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with box terminal. Use special cable lugs narrow version, → 32 Fitted within the switch housing When a busbar is used insulation is required (400 mm) e.g. using heat shrink and a shroud NZM3(-4)-XKSA. $U_e \geq 525$ V AC: A shroud NZM3(-4)-XKSA must be used with all other connection types. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1..0 | (2 ×) 10 × 50 | | NZM3-XKV70 100514 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | | NZM3-4-XKV70 100515 | 1 off | Central drill holes, e.g. for up to 2 cable lugs per phase. Can be fitted to circuit-breaker with screw termination Phase isolator supplied. Distance between pole centres with NZM3(-4)-XKV70: 70 mm Drill hole available for control cable. Connection terminals NZM3(-4)-XK300 and NZM3(-4)-XK22X21 can be installed. |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM3

| | Max. cable connection area | Rated current ¹⁾ I_n A | For use with | | Terminal capacities | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities mm ² | AWG/kcmil |
| Terminals for connection width extension  | max. 500 | LZM3 | 3 pole | Cu cable | 1 × 120 – 300 | | |
| | max. 500 | LZM3(-4) | 4 pole | Cu cable | 1 × 120 – 300 | | |
| Terminals for connection width extension  | 630 | LZM3 | 3 pole | | | | |
| | 630 | LZM3(-4) | 4 pole | | | | |
| Tunnel terminal  | max. 350 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper conductors Cu cable Al conductors Al cable | 1 × 16 – 185 ²⁾ | 1 × 6 – 350 | |
| | max. 350 | LZM3(-4) | | | | |  |
| Tunnel terminal  | max. 630 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper conductors Cu cable Al conductors Al cable | 1 × 50 – 240 2 × 50 – 240 | 1 × 0 – 500 2 × 0 – 500 | |
| | max. 630 | LZM3(-4) | | | | |  |
| Connection on rear not UL/CSA approved  | max. 630 | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cables Cu cable | 1 × 16 – 240 2 × 16 – 240 | | |
| | max. 500 | – | – | | 1 × 10 – 120 2 × 10 – 120 | | |
| Control circuit terminal  | – | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Screw connection | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 | |
| Control circuit terminal  | – | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Box terminal | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 | |

Notes

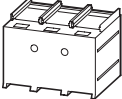
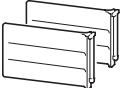
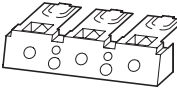



¹⁾ The following applies for the rated current: The values have been determined conform to IEC/EN 60947 (switchgear standard) and generally relate to the max. defined cross-sections and are intended for the purpose of orientation. The engineering standards which apply in each case must be observed.

| Terminal capacities | | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------|---|
| Cu strip (number of segments × width × segment thickness) | Copper busbar width × thickness | | | | |
| mm | mm | | | | |
| | | | NZM3-XK300 100782 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | | NZM3-4-XK300 100783 | 1 off | Only in conjunction with connection width extension NZM3(-4)-XKV70. Use with flexible and highly flexible conductors ferrules. |
| (2 ×) 11 × 21 × 1..0 | | | NZM3-XK22X21 100784 | 1 off | Standard with control circuit terminal for 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 mm ² or 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 mm ² copper conductors. |
| (2 ×) 11 × 21 × 1..0 | | | NZM3-4-XK22X21 100785 | 1 off | |
| | | | NZM3-XKA1 271459 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | | NZM3-4-XKA1 271460 | 1 off | A standard with control circuit terminal for 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 mm ² (18 – 14 AWG) or 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 mm ² (18 – 16 AWG) copper conductors. Fitted outside the switch housing Use with flexible and highly flexible conductors ferrules. Maximum specified cross-section can only be connected when stranded and without ferrules. Mounting of the cover NZM3(-4)-XKSA obligatory (supplied). |
| | | | NZM3-XKA2 271461 | 1 off | |
| | | | NZM3-4-XKA2 271462 | 1 off | |
| | | +NZM3-XKRO 266790 | NZM3-XKR 266792 | 1 off | Type suffix and type c contain parts for a circuit-breaker side at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | +NZM3-XKRU 266791 | NZM3-4-XKR 266795 | 1 off | O = for fitting at the top U = for fitting at the bottom |
| | | +NZM3-4-XKRO 266793 | | | |
| | | +NZM3-4-XKRU 266794 | | | |
| min. 6 × 16 × 0.8 mix. 10 × 32 × 1.0 | Min. 20 × 5 Max. 30 × 10 | | NZM3/4-XSTS 266797 | 1 off | Type contains parts for two terminal locations located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Included as standard with tunnel terminal Degree of protection IP1X Height or thickness of the control circuit terminals NZM-XSTS = 2 mm |
| | | | NZM-XSTK 266739 | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM3

| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | |
|--|--|--------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Cover  | – | LZM3(-4) | 3 pole | NZM3-XKSA 260045 | |
| | – | – | 4 pole | NZM3-4-XKSA 266801 | |
| Phase isolator  | – | LZM3(-4) | 3 pole | NZM3-XKP 100512 | |
| | – | – | 4 pole | NZM3-4-XKP 100513 | |
| Connection cover, knockout  | – | LZM3(-4) | 3 pole | NZM3-XKSFA 104642 | |
| | – | – | 4 pole | NZM3-4-XKSFA 104643 | |
| IP2X protection against contact with a finger | | | | | |
| IP2X protection against contact with a finger  | – | LZM3(-4) | 3 pole | NZM3-XIPK 266804 | |
| | – | – | 4 pole | NZM3-4-XIPK 266805 | |
| For cover NZM3(-4)-XKSA  | – | LZM3(-4) | 3 pole | NZM3-XIPA 266808 | |
| | – | – | 4 pole | NZM3-4-XIPA 266809 | |
| Copper cable lug  | When using cable lugs without NZM3(-4)-XKSA cover, they must be insulated. | | | | |
| | 185 mm ² | – | LZM3(-4) LZM4(-4) | 3 and 4 pole | NZM3-XKS185 260040 |
| | 900 mm ² | – | – | 3 and 4 pole | NZM3-XKS240 260041 |

Std. pack **Notes**

1 off Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers.
Insulation/protection against direct contact where cable lugs, busbars or tunnel terminals are used.

1 off Included in set with tunnel terminals
Degree of protection IP1X on the connection side when using insulated conductor material.

1 off Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers.
Included with the connection width extension.

1 off Cannot be combined with the NZM3(-4)-XKA tunnel terminal, NZM3(-4)-XKR connection on rear.
Insulation protection with connection of cable lugs, busbars or braid.

1 off Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers.
Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to (simplified protection against contact with a finger).

1 off

1 off Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers.
Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X.

1 off Protection when reaching into the cable connection area with the connection of cables in the box terminal.
With 2 conductors minimum cross-section 70 mm².
Cannot be combined with NZM-XSTK control circuit terminal.

1 off Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers.
Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to IP2X.

1 off

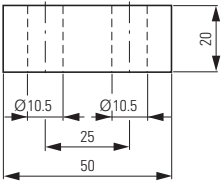
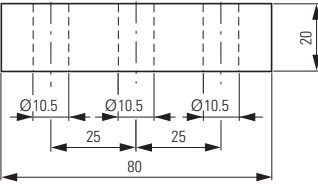


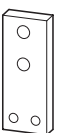
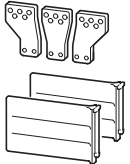
3 off Type contains a cable lug for 3-pole or 4 pole switches.
Special cable lug, narrow style

3 off

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM4

| | Max. cable connection area | Rated current ¹⁾ I_n A | For use with | Terminal capacities | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | | | | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities mm ² | AWG/kcmil |
| 2-hole | Screw connection | | | | | |
| | Standard equipment | | | | | |
| |  | max. 1250 | LZM4(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Cu cable lugs 1 × 120 – 185 4 × 50 – 185 | 1 × 250 – 350 4 × 0 – 350 |
| | | 1600 | LZM4(-4) | Three- and four-pole | | |
| 3-hole |  | 2000 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Cu cable lugs | |
| Single hole | Module plate | | | | | |
| |  | max. 1250 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Copper cable lugs 1 × 120 – 300 2 × 95 – 300 | 1 × 250 – 600 2 × 000 – 600 |
| | | max. 1250 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Copper cable lugs 1 × 120 – 300 2 × 95 – 300 | 1 × 250 – 600 2 × 000 – 600 |
| Double hole | Module plate | | | | | |
| |  | max. 1400 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Copper cable lugs 2 × 95 – 185 4 × 35 – 185 | 2 × 000 – 350 4 × 2 – 350 |
| | | max. 1400 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Copper cable lugs 4 × 50 | |
| Double hole | Module plate | | | | | |
| |  | max. 1250 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Copper cable lugs 2 × 95 – 300 | 2 × 000 – 600 |
| | | max. 1250 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Copper cable lugs 2 × 95 – 300 | 2 × 000 – 600 |
| | | max. 1600 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Copper cable lugs 2 × 95 – 300 | 2 × 000 – 500 |
| | | max. 1600 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Copper cable lugs 2 × 95 – 300 | 2 × 000 – 500 |
| Connection width extension | Module plate | | | | | |
| |  | max. 1600 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Cu cable lugs 4 × 300 6 × 95 – 240 | 4 × 600 6 × 000 – 500 |
| | | max. 1600 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Cu cable lugs 4 × 300 6 × 95 – 240 | 4 × 600 6 × 000 – 500 |
| | | max. 1600 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Cu cable lugs 4 × 300 6 × 95 – 240 | 4 × 600 6 × 000 – 500 |
| | | max. 1600 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Cu cable lugs 4 × 300 6 × 95 – 240 | 4 × 600 6 × 000 – 500 |

Notes


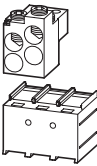
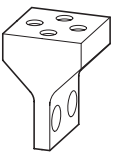
¹⁾ The following applies for the rated current: The values have been determined conform to IEC/EN 60947 (switchgear standard) and generally relate to the max. defined cross-sections and are intended for the purpose of orientation.

| Terminal capacities | | Part no. | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Cu strip (number of segments × width × segment thickness) | Copper busbar width × thickness | Article no. when ordered separately | | |
| mm | mm | | | |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 50 × 10 | | 1 off | Double hole fitting for M10 screws with 25 mm clearance. Use special cable lug narrow version. $U_0 \geq 525$ V or cross-section > 185 mm ² : Use of shroud NZM4(-4)-XKSA required. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 50 × 10 | | 1 off | |
| | (2 ×) 80 × 10 | | 1 off | Triple hole fitting for M10 screws with 25 mm pitch. Phase divider for insulation above is supplied. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-XKM1 266814 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKM1 266815 | 1 off | For M10 screws. Can be enlarged for M12 screws. Use special cable lug narrow version. Can be fitted to circuit-breaker with screw termination. Insulation through NZM4(-4)-XKSA cover or NZM4(-4)-XKP phase separator necessary. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-XKM2 266820 | 1 off | |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKM2 266821 | 1 off | |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-XKM2S-1250 284471 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKM2S-1250 284472 | 1 off | Insulation through cover NZM4(-4)-XKSA or phase isolator NZM4(4)-XKP necessary. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-XKM2S-1600 284473 | 1 off | |
| (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 40 × 10 (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKM2S-1600 284474 | 1 off | |
| min. 10 × 50 × 1.0 | min. (2 ×) 80 × 10 | NZM4-XKV95 281591 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| min. 10 × 50 × 1.0 | min. (2 ×) 80 × 10 | NZM4-XKV110 281593 | 1 off | Five way holes, e.g. for up to 9 cable lugs per phase. Can be fitted to circuit-breaker with screw termination. Phase isolator supplied. |
| min. 10 × 50 × 1.0 | min. (2 ×) 80 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKV95 281592 | 1 off | Distance between pole centres with NZM4(-4)-XKV95: 95 mm. Installation conditions for current transformer up to 130 mm width with 80 mm busbar width. |
| min. 10 × 50 × 1.0 | min. (2 ×) 80 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKV120 281594 | 1 off | Distance between pole centres with NZM4-4-XKV110: 107.5 mm. Installation conditions for current transformer up to 135 mm width with 80 mm busbar width. Distance between pole centres with NZM4-4-XKV120: 122 mm. Installation conditions for current transformer up to 164 mm width with 80 mm busbar width. 4 mm drilled holes for control circuit terminal available. |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM4

| | Max. cable connection area | Rated current ¹⁾ | For use with | | Terminal capacities | | AWG/kcmil |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | | I_n A | | | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities mm ² | |
| Flat cable terminal  | – | max. 1100 | LZM4 | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | max. 1100 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | | | |
| Tunnel terminal  | – | max. 1400 | LZM4 | 3 pole | Copper conductors | 1 × 50 – 240 | 1 × 0 – 500 |
| | – | max. 1400 | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | Cu cable | 4 × 50 – 240 | 4 × 0 – 500 |
| | | | | | Al | 1 × 50 – 240 | 1 × 0 – 500 |
| | | | | | conductors | 4 × 50 – 240 | 4 × 0 – 500 |
| | | | | | Al cable | | |
| Connection on rear  | – | max. 1250 | LZM4(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Copper cable lugs | 1 × 120 – 185 | |
| | – | 1600 | LZM4(-4) | – | Aluminium cable lug | 2 × 95 – 185 4 × 35 – 185 1 × 185 | 2 × 70 – 185 4 × 50 – 185 |

Notes


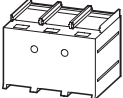
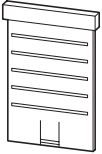
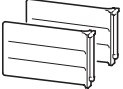
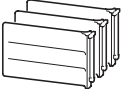

¹⁾ The following applies for the rated current: The values have been determined conform to IEC/EN 60947 (switchgear standard) and generally relate to the max. defined cross-sections and are intended for the purpose of orientation.

| Terminal capacities | | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|--|
| Cu strip (number of segments × width × segment thickness) | Copper busbar width × thickness | | | |
| mm | mm | | | |
| min. 6 × 16 × 0.8 max. (2 ×) 10 × 32 × 1.0 | | NZM4-XKB 266829 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| min. 6 × 16 × 0.8 max. (2 ×) 10 × 32 × 1.0 | | NZM4-4-XKB 266831 | 1 off | Conversion kit for circuit-breaker with screw connection. Insulation through cover NZM4(-4)-XKSA or phase isolator NZM4(4)-XKP necessary. With switch mounting on conductive mounting plates use of the shroud NZM4(-4)-XKSA necessary (supplied item). |
| | | NZM4-XKA 266836 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| | | NZM4-4-XKA 266837 | 1 off | A standard with control circuit terminal for 1 × 0.75 ... 2.5 mm ² (18 ... 14 AWG) or 2 × 0.75 ... 1.5 mm ² (18 ... 16 AWG) copper conductors. Can be fitted to circuit-breaker with screw termination Use ferrules with flexible and highly flexible conductors. Max. cross section shown can only be connected when flexible and without ferrules. Use of the NZM4(-4)-XKSA cover obligatory (supplied). |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-XKR 266842 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 50 × 10 | NZM4-4-XKR 266843 | 1 off | Can also be retrofitted: NZM4...-XKM... module plate or NZM4...-XKV... connection width extension |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | (2 ×) 50 × 10 | | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Connection types LZM4

| | Max. cable connection area | For use with | Terminal capacities | Type of conductor | Terminal capacities | AWG/kcmil |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | | mm ² | |
| Control circuit terminal  | – | LZM3(-4) | Three- and four-pole | Screw connection | 1 × 0.75 – 2.5 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 | 1 × 18 – 14 2 × 18 – 16 |
| Cover  | – | LZM4 | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | | | |
| Connection cover, knockout  | – | LZM4 | 3 pole | | | |
| | – | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | | | |
| Phase isolators  | – | LZM4 | 3 pole | | | |
| Phase isolators  | – | LZM4-4 | 4 pole | | | |
| Cable lug  | 185 mm ² | LZM3(-4) LZM4(-4) | 3 and 4 pole | | | |
| | 900 mm ² | LZM3(-4) LZM4(-4) | 3 and 4 pole | | | |

| Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|------------------|--|
| NZM3/4-XSTS 266797 | 1 off | Type contains parts for two terminal locations located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Included as standard with tunnel terminal Degree of protection IP1X Height or thickness of the control circuit terminals NZM-XSTS = 2 mm |
| NZM4-XKSA 266846 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Protection against direct contact where cable lugs, busbars, flat cable terminals or tunnel terminals are used. |
| NZM4-4-XKSA 266847 | 1 off | With module plates, flat braid terminals and tunnel terminals included in the kit. When using insulated conductor material to degree of protection: IP1X. |
| NZM4-XKSFA 292193 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Enhancement of the protection against direct contact to (simplified protection against contact with a finger). |
| NZM4-4-XKSFA 292194 | 1 off | |
| NZM4-XKP 281595 | 1 off | Type contains parts for a terminal located at top or bottom for 3 or 4 pole circuit-breakers. Included with the connection width extension. Cannot be combined with the tunnel terminal NZM4(-4)-XKA, connection NZM4-XKR on rear. Insulation protection where cable lugs, busbars, module plates or flat cable terminals are used. |
| NZM4-4-XKP 281596 | 1 off | |
| NZM3-XKS185 260040 | 3 off | Type contains a cable lug for 3-pole or 4 pole switches. Special cable lug, narrow style |
| NZM3-XKS240 260041 | 3 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

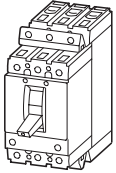
Plug-in units NZM2-XSV...

| For use with | Number of poles | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Price see price list | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|-------|
|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|-------|

Plug-in and withdrawable units

For circuit-breakers LZM

Plug-in adapter elements



Plug-in adapter elements

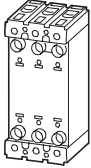
Complete

Only in combination with circuit-breaker

Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--|
| LZM2-4 | 4 pole | +NZM2-4-XSV 266698 | | | | 1 off | <i>I</i> _{max} at: 20 °C: 250 A 40 °C: 230 A (LZM...2-...) Mounting position: vertical, 90° right, 90° left Order control circuit plug unit separately! |
| LZM2 | 3 pole | +NZM2-XSV 266697 | | | | 1 off | |

Sockets



Sockets

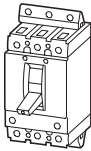
e.g. for reserved slots

Retrofit of circuit-breaker with plug-in module.

Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--|--|------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| LZM2 | 3 pole | | | NZM2-XSVS 266699 | | 1 off | |
| LZM2-4 | 4 pole | | | NZM2-4-XSVS 266700 | | 1 off | |

Removable module



Removable module

Fits socket base

Only in combination with circuit-breaker

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--|
| LZM2 | 3 pole | +NZM2-XSVE 266701 | | | | 1 off | |
| LZM2-4 | 4 pole | +NZM2-4-XSVE 266702 | | | | 1 off | |

Control circuit plug unit



Control circuit plug unit

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|--|-------|---|
| LZM2(-4) | for auxiliary contact, shunt/undervoltage release | | | NZM2-XSVHI 266705 | | 1 off | – |
| LZM2(-4) | for remote operator | | | NZM2-XSVR 266706 | | 1 off | – |

Withdrawable units NZM3-XAV...

| For use with | Number of poles | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Price see price list | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
|--------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|

Withdrawable unit with control circuit plug unit

For circuit-breakers LZM

Withdrawable unit with auxiliary plug-in adapter

Complete

Only in combination with circuit-breaker

Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories

| | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--|
| LZM3 | 3 pole | +NZM3-XAV 266707 | | | | 1 off | I_{nmax} at: 20 °C: 605 A (LZM3), 1600 A (LZM4) 40 °C: 550 A (LZM3), 1500 A (LZM4) |
| LZM3-4 | 4 pole | +NZM3-4-XAV 266708 | | | | 1 off | |
| LZM4 | 3 pole | +NZM4-XAV 266709 | | | | 1 off | |
| LZM4-4 | 4 pole | +NZM4-4-XAV 266710 | | | | 1 off | |

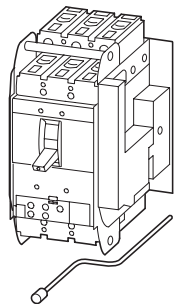
Mounting position
LZM3: vertical, 90° left
LZM4: vertical

3 positions
Connected, test, disconnected
The 3 positions are indicated mechanically.

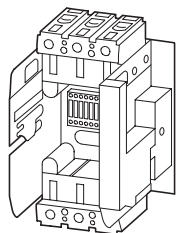
Additionally, auxiliary contacts are used for remote signalling. An optional M22-(C)K01 normally closed contact or M22-(C)K10 normally open contact per position
Also see the RMQ-Titan control circuit device range in the Main Catalogue

All connections of auxiliary switches (HIA, HIN, HIV) and voltage releases to the control circuit plug units are already present.

Withdrawable unit with auxiliary plug-in adapter



Socket base



Socket base

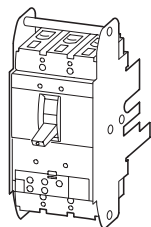
e.g. for reserved slots

Retrofit of circuit-breaker with withdrawable carrier.

Terminal screws standard, terminals as accessories

| | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|--|--|------------------------------|--|-------|
| LZM3 | 3 pole | | | NZM3-XAVS 266711 | | 1 off |
| LZM3-4 | 4 pole | | | NZM3-4-XAVS 266712 | | 1 off |
| LZM4 | 3 pole | | | NZM4-XAVS 266713 | | 1 off |
| LZM4-4 | 4 pole | | | NZM4-4-XAVS 266714 | | 1 off |

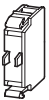


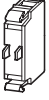




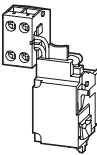

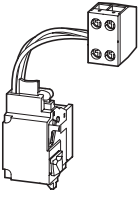

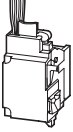

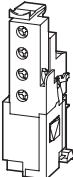


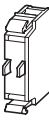


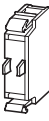




Withdrawable carrier





Withdrawable carrier

| | | | | | | |
|--------|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|
| LZM3 | 3 pole | +NZM3-XAVE 266715 | | | | 1 off |
| LZM3-4 | 4 pole | +NZM3-4-XAVE 266716 | | | | 1 off |
| LZM4 | 3 pole | +NZM4-XAVE 266717 | | | | 1 off |
| LZM4-4 | 4 pole | +NZM4-4-XAVE 266718 | | | | 1 off |

Auxiliary contact with screw terminals LZM, M22-...

| | For use with | Auxiliary contacts: ☉ = safety function, by positive opening to IEC/EN 60947-5-1 N/O = Normally open N/C = Normally closed | Contact sequence | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list |
|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|
| Auxiliary contacts | | | | | |
| Standard auxiliary contact (HIN) Switching with the main contacts Used for indicating and interlocking tasks | | | | | |
|  | LZM1(-4), 2(-4), 3(-4), 4(-4) | 1 N/O |  | M22-K10 216376 | |
| | | 1 N/C ☉ |  | M22-K01 216378 | |
|  | With 3 m connection cable instead of screw termination. LZM1(-4), 2(-4), 3(-4), 4(-4) | 1 N/O |  | | |
| | | 1 N/C ☉ |  | | |
| | | 2 N/O |  | | |
| | | 2 N/C ☉ |  | | |
| Early-make auxiliary contact For interlocking and load shedding circuits, as well as for early make of the undervoltage release in main switch/Emergency-Stop applications | | | | | |
|  | With clamp terminal on the left-hand switch side. LZM1(-4) | 2 N/O |  | NZM1-XHIV 259426 | |
|  | With clamp terminal on the right-hand switch side. LZM1(-4) | 2 N/O |  | NZM1-XHIVR 292195 | |
|  | With 3 m connection cable instead of screw termination. LZM1(-4) | 2 N/O |  | NZM1-XHIVL 259432 | |
|  | LZM2(-4), 3(-4) | 2 N/O |  | NZM2/3-XHIV 259430 | |
| | LZM4(-4) | 2 N/O |  | NZM4-XHIV 266172 | |
| Trip indicating auxiliary contact (HIA), (HIAFI) General trip indication '+', when tripped by voltage release, overload release, short-circuit release or by the residual-current release due to residual-current. | | | | | |
|  | LZM1(-4), 2(-4), 3(-4), 4(-4) | 1 N/O |  | M22-K10 216376 | |
| | | 1 N/C ☉ |  | M22-K01 216378 | |
|  | With 3 m connection cable instead of screw termination. LZM1(-4), 2(-4), 3(-4), 4(-4) | 1 N/O |  | | |
| | | 1 N/C ☉ |  | | |
| | | 2 N/O |  | | |
| | | 2 N/C ☉ |  | | |

| | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes | Notes |
|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------|---|--|
|  | M22-CK10 216384 | | 20 off | For Std. pack: M22-(C)K... : Std. pack = 20 off | The following can be clipped into the switches: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LZM1 - one standard auxiliary contact • LZM2 - up to 2 standard auxiliary contacts M22-(C)K... • LZM3 and LZM4 - up to 3 standard auxiliary contacts M22-(C)K... Any combinations of the auxiliary contact types is possible. Marking on switch: HIN |
| | M22-CK01 216385 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK11 107940 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK20 107898 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK02 107899 | | 20 off | | |
| | | | 1 off | | Not in conjunction with NZM...-XU... undervoltage release or NZM...-XA... shunt release Early make with switch on and switch off (manual actuation): approx. 20 ms |
| | | | 1 off | | |
| | | | 1 off | | |
| | | | 1 off | | |
| | | | 1 off | | Not in conjunction with undervoltage release NZM...-XU, shunt release NZM...-XA... or remote operator NZM...-XR... Early make with switch on (manual actuation): approx. 90 ms |
|  | M22-CK10 216384 | | 20 off | For Std. pack: M22-(C)K... : Std. pack = 20 off | The following can be clipped into the switches: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LZM1 - one trip-indicating auxiliary switch • LZM2 - one M22-(C)K... trip-indicating auxiliary switch • LZM3 - one M22-(C)K... trip-indicating auxiliary switch • LZM4 - up to two M22-(C)K... trip-indicating auxiliary switches Any combinations of the auxiliary contact types is possible. Marking on switch: HIA Labeling in FI-Block: HIAFI. |
| | M22-CK01 216385 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK11 107940 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK20 107898 | | 20 off | | |
| | M22-CK02 107899 | | 20 off | | |
| | | | | | If the trip-indicating auxiliary contact in the fault-current block is used, the N/C contacts operates as a N/O contact and the N/C contact operates as an N/O contact (circuit symbol) |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Undervoltage release with screw terminal LZM1

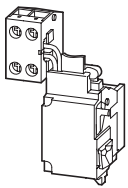
| For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | U_s | | | | |
| | V | | | | |

Undervoltage releases

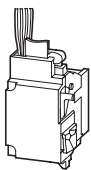
Without auxiliary contact

Non-delayed disconnection of LZM circuit-breakers when the control voltage sinks below 35 – 70% U_s .

For use with Emergency-Stop devices in conjunction with Emergency-Stop button.



| | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|---|
| With clamp terminal on the left-hand switch side. | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU24AC 259434 | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on, is safely prevented . Undervoltage release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU110-130AC 259440 | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU208-240AC 259442 | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU380-440AC 259444 | 1 off | |
| | | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU480-525AC 259446 | 1 off | |
| | | 600 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XU600AC 259448 | 1 off | |
| | | 12 V DC | NZM1-XU12DC 259450 | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM1-XU24DC 259452 | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM1-XU110-130DC 259458 | 1 off | |
| | | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM1-XU220-250DC 259460 | 1 off | |
| With 3 m connection cable instead of screw termination. | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL24AC 259462 | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL110-130AC 259468 | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL208-240AC 259471 | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL380-440AC 259473 | 1 off | |
| | | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL480-525AC 259475 | 1 off | |
| | | 600 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUL600AC 259477 | 1 off | |
| | | 12 V DC | NZM1-XUL12DC 259479 | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM1-XUL24DC 259481 | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V 130 V DC | NZM1-XUL110-130DC 259487 | 1 off | |
| | | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM1-XUL220-250DC 259489 | 1 off | |



Undervoltage release with screw terminal LZM2/3..., LZM4

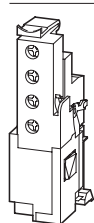
| For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | U_s | | | | |
| | V | | | | |

Undervoltage releases

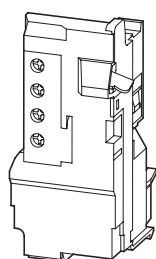
Without auxiliary contact

Non-delayed disconnection of LZM circuit-breakers when the control voltage sinks below 35 – 70% U_s .

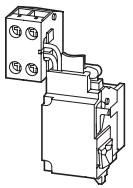
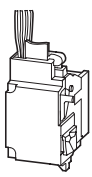
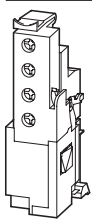
For use with Emergency-Stop devices in conjunction with Emergency-Stop button.

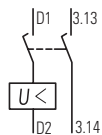
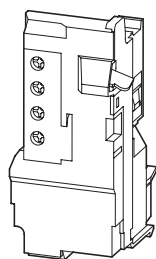


| | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU24AC 259491 | | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on, is safely prevented . |
| | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU110-130AC 259497 | | 1 off | |
| | 208 V 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU208-240AC 259499 | | 1 off | |
| | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU380-440AC 259501 | | 1 off | Undervoltage release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. |
| | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU480-525AC 259503 | | 1 off | |
| | 600 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XU600AC 259505 | | 1 off | |
| | 12 V DC | NZM2/3-XU12DC 259507 | | 1 off | |
| | 24 V DC | NZM2/3-XU24DC 259509 | | 1 off | |
| | 110 V 130 V DC | NZM2/3-XU110-130DC 259515 | | 1 off | |
| | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM2/3-XU220-250DC 259517 | | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU24AC 266189 | | 1 off | |
| | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU110-130AC 266192 | | 1 off | |
| | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU208-240AC 266193 | | 1 off | |
| | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU380-440AC 266194 | | 1 off | |
| | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU480-525AC 266195 | | 1 off | |
| | 600 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XU600AC 266196 | | 1 off | |
| | 12 V DC | NZM4-XU12DC 266203 | | 1 off | |
| | 24 V DC | NZM4-XU24DC 266204 | | 1 off | |
| | 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM4-XU110-130DC 266207 | | 1 off | |
| | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM4-XU220-250DC 266208 | | 1 off | |



Undervoltage release with screw terminal LZM1, LZM2/3

| | For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Undervoltage releases | | | | | | |
| With two early-make auxiliary contacts For interlocking and load-shedding circuits, as well as for early-make of the undervoltage release in main-switch applications. | | | | | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV24AC 259531 | | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on is safely prevented. Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms. Undervoltage releases cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV110-130AC 259537 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV208-240AC 259539 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV380-440AC 259541 | | 1 off | |
| | | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV480-525AC 259543 | | 1 off | |
| | | 12 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV12DC 259545 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV24DC 259547 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV110-130DC 259553 | | 1 off | |
| | | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV220-250DC 259555 | | 1 off | |
| | |  | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIVL24AC 259557 | |
| 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIVL110-130AC 259563 | | | | 1 off | |
| 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIVL208-240AC 259565 | | | | 1 off | |
| 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIVL380-440AC 259567 | | | | 1 off | |
| 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIVL480-525AC 259569 | | | | 1 off | |
| 12 V DC | NZM1-XUHIVL12DC 259571 | | | | 1 off | |
| 24 V DC | NZM1-XUHIVL24DC 259573 | | | | 1 off | |
| 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM1-XUHIVL110-130DC 259579 | | | | 1 off | |
| 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM1-XUHIVL220-250DC 259581 | | | | 1 off | |
|  | LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | | | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV24AC 259583 | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV110-130AC 259589 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV208-240AC 259591 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV380-440AC 259594 | | 1 off | |
| | | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV480-525AC 259598 | | 1 off | |
| | | 12 V DC | NZM2/3-XUHIV12DC 259600 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM2/3-XUHIV24DC 259602 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM2/3-XUHIV110-130DC 259608 | | 1 off | |
| | | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM2/3-XUHIV220-250DC 259610 | | 1 off | |



Undervoltage release with screw terminal LZM1, LZM2/3..., LZM4

| For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|
| | U_s V | Article no. when ordered separately | see price list | | |

Undervoltage releases

With two early-make auxiliary contacts

For interlocking and load-shedding circuits, as well as for early-make of the undervoltage release in main-switch applications.

| LZM4(-4) | Rated control voltage | Part no. | Price | Std. pack | Notes |
|----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---|
| | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV24AC 266217 | | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main switches of the switch during attempts to switch on is safely prevented. Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with switch on (manual operation): approx. 90 ms. Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator. Undervoltage releases cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. |
| | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV110-130AC 266220 | | 1 off | |
| | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV208-240AC 266221 | | 1 off | |
| | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV380-440AC 266222 | | 1 off | |
| | 480 V – 525 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV480-525AC 266223 | | 1 off | |
| | 12 V DC | NZM4-XUHIV12DC 266231 | | 1 off | |
| | 24 V DC | NZM4-XUHIV24DC 266232 | | 1 off | |
| | 110 V – 130 V DC | NZM4-XUHIV110-130DC 266235 | | 1 off | |
| | 220 V – 250 V DC | NZM4-XUHIV220-250DC 266236 | | 1 off | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

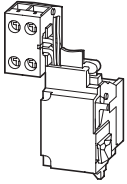
Undervoltage release with screw terminal LZM1, LZM2/3..., LZM4

| For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack |
|--------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|
| | U_s V | | | |

Undervoltage releases

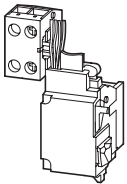
With two separate early-make auxiliary contacts

Coil connection wired to clamp terminal, auxiliary switch connections wired with 3 m loose connection cables



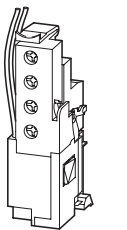
| | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------|
| | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20KL24AC 284388 | 1 off |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20KL110-130AC 284389 | 1 off |
| | | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20KL208-240AC 284400 | 1 off |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV20KL24DC 284387 | 1 off |

Coil connection with 3 m loose connection cables, auxiliary switch connections wired to clamp terminal



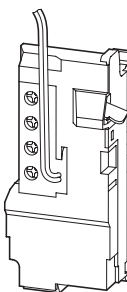
| | | | | |
|--|----------|--------------------------|--|-------|
| | LZM1(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20LK24AC 284402 | 1 off |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20LK110-130AC 284403 | 1 off |
| | | 208 V ... 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM1-XUHIV20LK208-240AC 284404 | 1 off |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM1-XUHIV20LK24DC 284401 | 1 off |

Coil connection with 3 m loose connection cables, auxiliary switch connections wired to clamp terminal



| | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|--|-------|
| | LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV20LK24AC 285291 | 1 off |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV20LK110-130AC 284407 | 1 off |
| | | 208 V – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2/3-XUHIV20LK208-240AC 284408 | 1 off |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM2/3-XUHIV20LK24DC 284405 | 1 off |

Contacts 3.23 and 3.24 with separate 3 m connection cables.



| | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|--|-------|
| | LZM4(-4) | 24 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV2024AC 266244 | 1 off |
| | | 110 V – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV20110-130AC 266247 | 1 off |
| | | 208 V 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV20208-240AC 266248 | 1 off |
| | | 380 V – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XUHIV20380-440AC 266249 | 1 off |
| | | 24 V DC | NZM4-XUHIV2024DC 266258 | 1 off |

Notes

When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main switches of the switch during attempts to switch on is safely prevented.

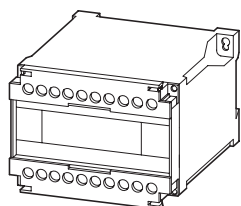
Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms.

Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator.

Undervoltage releases cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release.

Undervoltage releases, off-delayed LZM1, LZM2/3..., LZM4

| For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|-------|
|--------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|-------|



Undervoltage releases, off-delayed

Combination of separate delay unit and special tripping device.

Delay unit

Voltage dips of less than the setting between 0.06 – 16 s do not cause disconnection of the NZM circuit-breaker or N switch-disconnector.

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------|---|
| LZM1(-4), 2(-4), 3(-4), 4(-4) | UVU-NZM 260154 | 1 off | Adjustable delay time 70 ms – 4 s. With additional capacitor up to 16 s. A special tripping device is required. Cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... or NZM...-XA... shunt release. Delay unit for separate installation (Fixing: top-hat rail or screws). For other operating voltages use control transformer. |
| 50/60 Hz 220 V – 240 V 380 V – 440 V 480 V – 550 V | | | |
| DC/AC 24 V | | | |

Special tripping device

For combination with separate delay unit

Without auxiliary contacts

NZM1-X... with 3 m separate connection cables instead of screw terminal, NZM2, 3, 4 with screw terminal

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XUVL 271607 | 1 off | UVU-NZM delay unit is additionally required. Cannot be installed simultaneously with separate NZM...-XHIV early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. |
| LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | NZM2/3-XUV 259527 | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XUV 266588 | 1 off | |

With 2 early-make auxiliary contacts

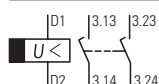
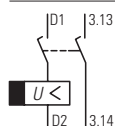
NZM1-X... with 3 m separate connection cables instead of screw terminal, NZM2, 3, 4 with screw terminal

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|
| LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XUVHIVL 271608 | 1 off | Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator. UVU-NZM delay unit is additionally required. Cannot be installed simultaneously with separate NZM...-XHIV early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. LZM1, 2, 3: Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms. LZM4: Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with switch on (manual operation): approx. 90 ms. |
| LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | NZM2/3-XUVHIV 259684 | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XUVHIV 266596 | 1 off | |

With 2 separately operating early-make auxiliary contacts

NZM1-X... with 3 m separate connection cables instead of screw terminal, NZM2(3)(4)-X... with screw terminal, contact 3.23 and 3.24 with 3 m separate connection cables.

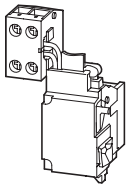

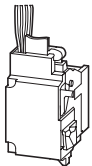

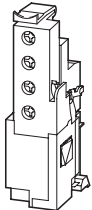

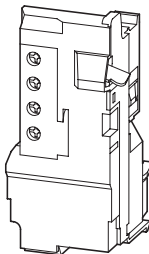

| | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------|---|
| LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XUVHIV20L 271609 | 1 off | Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator. UVU-NZM delay unit is additionally required. Cannot be installed simultaneously with separate NZM...-XHIV early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XA... shunt release. LZM1, 2, 3: Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms. LZM4: Early-make of the auxiliary contacts with switch on (manual operation): approx. 90 ms. |
| LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | NZM2/3-XUVHIV20 259688 | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XUVHIV20 266604 | 1 off | |

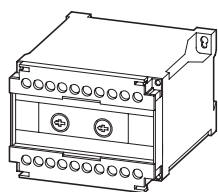


Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Shunt releases with screw terminal LZM1, LZM2/3, LZM4

| | For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| | | U_s V | | | | |
| Shunt releases | | | | | | |
| Without auxiliary contact Switches are tripped by a voltage pulse or by the application of uninterrupted voltage. | | | | | | |
|   | LZM1(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM1-XA12AC/DC 259706 | | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on, is safely prevented. Shunt release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM1-XA24AC/DC 259708 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM1-XA110-130AC/DC 259724 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM1-XA208-250AC/DC 259726 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM1-XA380-440AC/DC 259728 | | 1 off | |
|   | LZM1(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAL12AC/DC 259734 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAL24AC/DC 259736 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAL110-130AC/DC 259742 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAL208-250AC/DC 259744 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAL380-440AC/DC 259746 | | 1 off | |
| Without auxiliary contact Switches are tripped by a voltage pulse or by the application of uninterrupted voltage. | | | | | | |
|   | LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XA12AC/DC 259752 | | 1 off | When the undervoltage release is de-energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on, is safely prevented. Shunt release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XA24AC/DC 259754 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XA110-130AC/DC 259760 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XA208-250AC/DC 259763 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XA380-440AC/DC 259766 | | 1 off | |
|   | LZM4(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM4-XA12AC/DC 266446 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM4-XA24AC/DC 266447 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM4-XA110-130AC/DC 266450 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM4-XA208-250AC/DC 266451 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM4-XA380-440AC/DC 266452 | | 1 off | |



Shunt releases with screw terminal LZM...-X...

| For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
|--------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|

Shunt releases

Capacitor unit 230 V 50/60 Hz
in conjunction with NZM...-XA2082-50AC/DC
shunt release
Enclosure: degree of protection IP20

| | | | |
|----------|--------------------------|-------|---|
| LZM1(-4) | NZM-XCM 229413 | 1 off | Enables the safe use of circuit-breakers as mesh network circuit-breakers in the range from 0 ... 110 % U_n with constant switch-off time of 40 ms. If the mains voltage is absent, the installed capacitor supplies power for actuating the shunt release for at least 12 hours. The configuration of the capacitor unit is undertaken independently of the circuit-breaker. Connect NZM-XCM to the power feed side. |
| LZM2(-4) | | | |
| LZM3(-4) | | | |
| LZM4(-4) | | | |

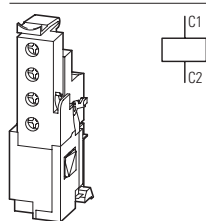
Design note:
Connect a standard auxiliary contact as N/O in series with the shunt release!
Standard auxiliary contact not included as standard.

Shunt releases with screw terminal LZM...-X...

| For use with | Rated control voltage U_s V | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------|

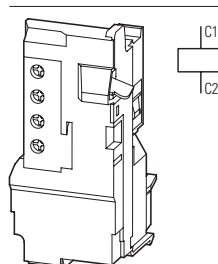
Shunt releases

Without auxiliary contacts
For mesh-network circuit-breakers
For intermittent operation
Maximum on time = 1 s
Operating range 10 – 110 % U_s

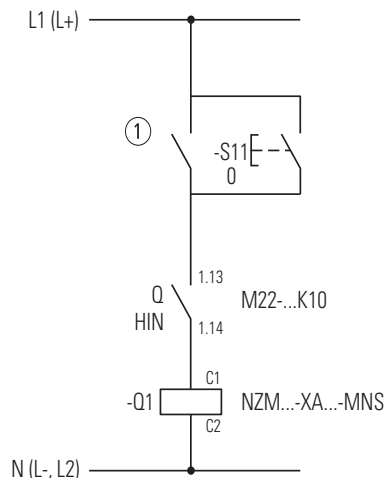


| | | | | |
|----------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|---|
| LZM3(-4) | 230 V AC | NZM3-XA-230AC-MNS 274097 | 1 off | Cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. |
|----------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|---|

Intermittent operation guaranteed by series connection of an M22-(C)K10 make contact. The maximum operating time of the shunt release for mesh network circuit-breaker is 1 s.



| | | | | |
|----------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|--|
| LZM4(-4) | 230 V AC | NZM4-XA-230AC-MNS 274138 | 1 off | |
|----------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|--|

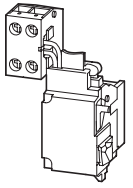
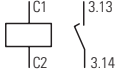
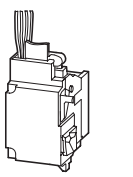
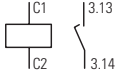
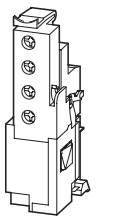
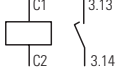
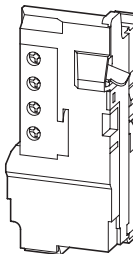
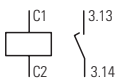


- ① Reverse-power relay contact
- S11 Remote off
- Q Standard auxiliary contact
- Q1 Shunt release

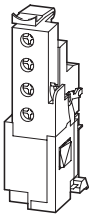
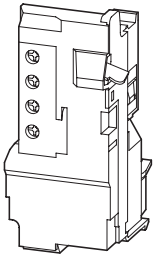
Circuit-breakers LZM

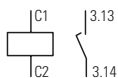
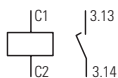
Ordering

Shunt releases with screw terminal LZM1, LZM2/3, LZM4

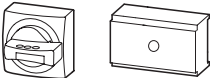
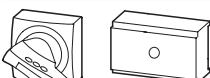

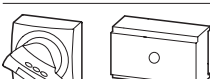
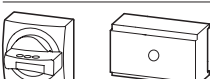
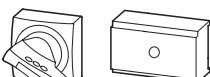
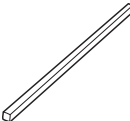
| | For use with | Rated control voltage U_s V | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| Shunt releases | | | | | | |
| With early-make auxiliary contact Not in combination with remote operator. | | | | | | |
|   | LZM1(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIV12AC/DC 259772 | | 1 off | When the shunt release is energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on is safely prevented. Early-make of the auxiliary contact with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms. Shunt release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV.. early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIV24AC/DC 259774 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIV110-130AC/DC 259780 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIV208-250AC/DC 259782 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIV380-440AC/DC 259784 | | 1 off | |
|   | LZM1(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIVL12AC/DC 259790 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIVL24AC/DC 259792 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIVL110-130AC/DC 259798 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIVL208-250AC/DC 259800 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM1-XAHIVL380-440AC/DC 259802 | | 1 off | |
| With early-make auxiliary contact | | | | | | |
|   | LZM2(-4) LZM3(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XAHIV12AC/DC 259808 | | 1 off | When the shunt release is energized, accidental contact with the main contacts of the switch during attempts to switch on is safely prevented. Early-make of the auxiliary contact with on and off switching (manual operation): approx. 20 ms. Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator. Shunt release cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV.. early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XAHIV24AC/DC 259810 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XAHIV110-130AC/DC 259816 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XAHIV208-250AC/DC 259818 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM2/3-XAHIV380-440AC/DC 259820 | | 1 off | |
|   | LZM4(-4) | 12 V AC/DC | NZM4-XAHIV12AC/DC 266470 | | 1 off | |
| | | 24 V AC/DC | NZM4-XAHIV24AC/DC 266471 | | 1 off | |
| | | 110 V – 130 V AC/DC | NZM4-XAHIV110-130AC/DC 266474 | | 1 off | |
| | | 208 V – 250 V AC/DC | NZM4-XAHIV208-250AC/DC 266475 | | 1 off | |
| | | 380 V – 440 V AC/DC | NZM4-XAHIV380-440AC/DC 266476 | | 1 off | |

Shunt releases with screw terminal NZM...-XAHIV-...

| | For use with | Rated control voltage U_s | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| V | | | | | | |
| Shunt releases | | | | | | |
| For mesh-network circuit-breakers For intermittent operation Maximum on time = 1 s Operating range 10 – 110 % U_s | | | | | | |
|  | With early-make auxiliary contact | LZM3(-4) | 230 V AC | NZM3-XAHIV-230AC-MNS 274141 | 1 off | Cannot be installed simultaneously with NZM...-XHIV... early-make auxiliary contact or NZM...-XU... undervoltage release. Cannot be used in conjunction with NZM...-XR... remote operator. |
| | | | | | | Intermittent operation guaranteed by series connection of a N/O contact M22-(C)K10 (standard auxiliary contact). The maximum operating time of the shunt release for mesh network circuit-breaker is 1 s. |
|  | With early-make auxiliary contact | LZM3(-4) | 230 V AC | NZM4-XAHIV-230AC-MNS 274143 | 1 off | LZM3: Early-make of the auxiliary contact with on and off switching (manual operation): approx.20ms. LZM4: Early-make of the auxiliary contact with switch on (manual operation): approx.90ms. |
| | | | | | | |



Door coupling rotary handles LZM1, LZM2, LZM3, LZM4

| | For use with | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------|
| Door coupling rotary handle | | | | | | |
| Complete including rotary drive and coupling parts An additional extension shaft is necessary with the NZM...-XT(V)D(V)(R)(-60) types. Degree of protection IP66 | | | | | | |
| Standard, black/grey | | | | | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVD 260166 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeated in the locked OFF and ON positions • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVD(V) • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVD 260168 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVD 260170 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVD 266614 | | 1 off | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVDV 260172 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVDV • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVDV 260174 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVDV 260176 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVDV 266616 | | 1 off | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVDVR 260178 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVDVR • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVDVR 260180 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVDVR 260182 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVDVR 266618 | | 1 off | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVDV 260172 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVDV • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVDV 260174 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVDV 260176 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVDV 266616 | | 1 off | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVDVR 260178 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVDVR • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVDVR 260180 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVDVR 260182 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVDVR 266618 | | 1 off | | |
|  | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XTVDVR 260178 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. • Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. • Door can be opened in OFF NZM...-XTVDVR • External warning plate/ designation label can be clipped on | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XTVDVR 260180 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XTVDVR 260182 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XTVDVR 266618 | | 1 off | | |
|  | Extension shaft | | | | | |
| | Max. mounting depth: 400 mm | LZM1(-4) LZM2(-4) | NZM1/2-XV4 261232 | | 1 off | Can be cut to required length |
| | | LZM3(-4) LZM4(-4) | NZM3/4-XV4 261234 | | 1 off | |
| | Max. mounting depth: 600 mm | LZM1(-4) LZM2(-4) | NZM1/2-XV6 260191 | | 1 off | |
| | LZM3(-4) LZM4(-4) | NZM3/4-XV6 260193 | | 1 off | | |

Notes Circuit-breaker can also be installed in a lying position 90 ° left/right, with the handle still in the same position.

For a max. shaft length of 60 mm

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| NZM1-XTVD-60 271504 | | 1 off | Door interlock |
| NZM2-XTVD-60 271505 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not defeated in the locked OFF and ON positions Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. |
| NZM3-XTVD-60 271506 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM4-XTVD-60 271507 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM1-XTVDV-60 271508 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For maximum shaft length 60 mm Without shaft support |
| NZM2-XTVDV-60 271509 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot be combined with NZM...-XDZ additional handle |
| NZM3-XTVDV-60 271510 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> External warning plate/designation label can be clipped on |
| NZM4-XTVDV-60 271511 | | 1 off | |

Extremely narrow fittings

| Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| NZM1-XTVD-0 279392 | | 1 off | Door interlock |
| NZM2-XTVD-0 279393 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not defeated in the locked OFF and ON positions Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. |
| NZM3-XTVD-0 279394 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM4-XTVD-0 279395 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM1-XTVDV-0 279396 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For extremely narrow fittings With special short extension shaft |
| NZM2-XTVDV-0 279397 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cannot be combined with NZM...-XDZ additional handle |
| NZM3-XTVDV-0 279398 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> External warning plate/designation label can be clipped on |
| NZM4-XTVDV-0 279399 | | 1 off | |













| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| NZM1-XTVDVR-60 271512 | | 1 off | Door interlock |
| NZM2-XTVDVR-60 271513 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. |
| NZM3-XTVDVR-60 271514 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM4-XTVDVR-60 271515 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| NZM1-XTVDVR-0 279400 | | 1 off | Door interlock |
| NZM2-XTVDVR-0 279401 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not defeatable in the locked OFF position. Can be modified such that it can be defeated from the outside using a screwdriver, when it is in the unlocked ON position. |
| NZM3-XTVDVR-0 279402 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |
| NZM4-XTVDVR-0 279403 | | 1 off | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door can be opened in OFF |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Rotary handles NZM...-XDV...

| | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rotary handle on circuit-breaker | | | | | |
| Complete with rotary drive Standard, black/grey | | | | | |
|  | Lockable on the 0 position on the switch using up to 3 padlocks. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDV 260125 | 1 off | NZM1(2)(3)-X...: Can also be combined with insulating surround. MODAN handle position detection by wire release can be retrofitted. |
|  | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDV 260127 | 1 off | |
|  | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XDV 260129 | 1 off | |
|  | | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XDV 266608 | 1 off | |
|  | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDVG 285247 | 1 off | Can also be combined with insulating surround. |
|  | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDVG 285248 | 1 off | |
| Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop | | | | | |
|  | Lockable on the 0 position on the switch using up to 3 padlocks. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDVR 260135 | 1 off | NZM1(2)(3)-X...: Can also be combined with insulating surround. MODAN handle position detection by wire release can be retrofitted. |
|  | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDVR 260137 | 1 off | |
|  | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XDVR 260140 | 1 off | |
|  | | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XDVR 266610 | 1 off | |
|  | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDVGR 285249 | 1 off | Can also be combined with insulating surround. |
|  | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDVGR 285280 | 1 off | |

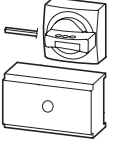
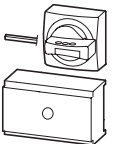

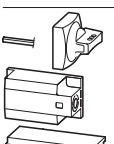

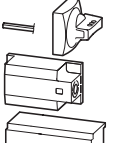
Notes Circuit-breaker can also be installed in a lying position 90 ° left/right, stalled in a lying position 90 ° left/right,

Rotary handles with door interlock NZM...-XDTV...

| | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes | |
|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|---|--|
| Rotary handle on switch with door interlock | | | | | | |
| Complete with rotary drive and insulating surround | | | | | | |
| Standard, black/grey | | | | | | |
| | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDTV 260131 | | 1 off | Door interlock <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the ON position, can be defeated from the outside using a 1 mm pin • Not defeated in the locked OFF and ON positions • Door can be opened in OFF • Can only be switched ON when the door is closed | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDTV 260133 | | 1 off | | |
| Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop | | | | | | |
| | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XDTV 260142 | | 1 off | | |
| | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XDTV 260144 | | 1 off | | |

Notes Circuit-breaker can also be installed in a lying position 90 ° left/right, with the handle still in the same position.

Main switch assembly kit NZM...-XHB..., NZM...-XS...

| | Type | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Main switch assembly kit | | | | | | |
| Equipment supplied: | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rotary door-coupling handle • NZM...-XV4 extension shaft • External warning plate/designation label in German/English • Black and yellow flash | | | | | | |
| For enhanced protection against direct contact on the incomer side, IP2X protection against contact with a finger can be ordered → 23 | | | | | | |
| Other external warning plates/designation labels can be clipped on. | | | | | | |
|  | With black door coupling rotary handle | | | | | |
| | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks, can also be modified for the I position. With door interlock. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XHB 266626 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XHB 266627 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XHB 266628 | | 1 off | |
|  | With red door coupling rotary handle for using switch as Emergency-Stop device according to IEC/EN 602041 | | | | | |
| | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. Lockable door as additional feature, locking facility on circuit-breaker in 0 position. | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XHBR 266632 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XHBR 266633 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XHBR 266634 | | 1 off | |
|  | With red door coupling rotary handle for using switch as Emergency-Stop device according to IEC/EN 602041 | | | | | |
| | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. Lockable door as additional feature, locking facility on circuit-breaker in 0 position. | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XHBR 271779 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XHBR 266632 | | 1 off | |
| | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XHBR 266633 | | 1 off | |
|  | Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting | | | | | |
| | Actuation of the switch on the control panel side wall | | | | | |
| | Switch mounting on mounting plate | | | | | |
| | Equipment supplied: | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door coupling rotary handle • NZM...-XV4 extension shaft • External warning plate/designation label in German/English • Black and yellow flash | | | | | | |
| For enhanced protection against direct contact on the incomer side, IP2X protection against contact with a finger can be ordered → 23 | | | | | | |
| Other external warning plates/designation labels can be clipped on. | | | | | | |
|  | Standard, black/grey | | | | | |
| | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks, can also be modified for the I position. | For operation on the left | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XS-L 266641 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XS-L 266642 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XS-L 266643 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XS-L 289806 | | 1 off |
| | | For operation on the right | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XS-R 266644 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XS-R 266645 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XS-R 266646 | | 1 off |
| LZM4(-4) | | | NZM4-XS-R 289807 | | 1 off | |
|  | Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop | | | | | |
| | Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. | For operation on the left | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSR-L 266653 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSR-L 266654 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XSR-L 266655 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XSR-L 289808 | | 1 off |
| | | For operation on the right | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSR-R 266656 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSR-R 266657 | | 1 off |
| | | | LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XSR-R 266658 | | 1 off |
| LZM4(-4) | | | NZM4-XSR-R 289809 | | 1 off | |

Main switch assembly kit NZM...XS(R)M...

| Type | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack |
|------|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|
|------|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------|

Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket

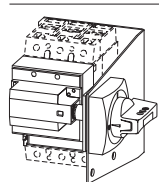
For direct mounting of circuit-breaker and handle in the side wall of the control cabinet

Equipment supplied:

- Door coupling rotary handle
- Mounting bracket
- Special short extension shaft
- External warning plate/designation label in German/English
- Black and yellow flash

For enhanced protection against direct contact on the incomer side, IP2X protection against contact with a finger can be ordered → 23

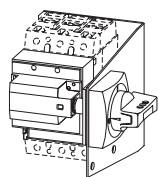
Other external warning plates/designation labels can also be clipped on.



Standard, black/grey

Can be locked in 0 position, with adequate modification also in I position. Narrowest minimum clearance between enclosure side plates of control panel and circuit-breaker is defined by mounting bracket. Extensions cannot be used.

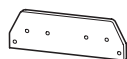
| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------|
| For operation on the left | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSM-L 266663 | 1 off |
| For operation on the left | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSM-L 266664 | 1 off |
| For operation on the right | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSM-R 266665 | 1 off |
| For operation on the right | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSM-R 266666 | 1 off |



Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop

Lockable in 0 position on handle. Narrowest minimum clearance between enclosure side plates of control panel and circuit-breaker is defined by mounting bracket. Extensions cannot be used.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|
| For operation on the left | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSRM-L 266671 | 1 off |
| For operation on the left | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSRM-L 266672 | 1 off |
| For operation on the right | LZM1(-4) | NZM1-XSRM-R 266673 | 1 off |
| For operation on the right | LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XSRM-R 266674 | 1 off |



Add-on plate

For fitting to the mounting bracket when using N conductor or PE conductor terminals K25, K50, K95 or K150.

| | | |
|----------|-------------------|-------|
| LZM1(-4) | NZM1/2-XZB | 1 off |
| LZM2(-4) | 266676 | |

Additional terminal arrangement for side wall operator with mounting bracket

NZM1-XS(R)M-..., NZM2-XS(R)M-...

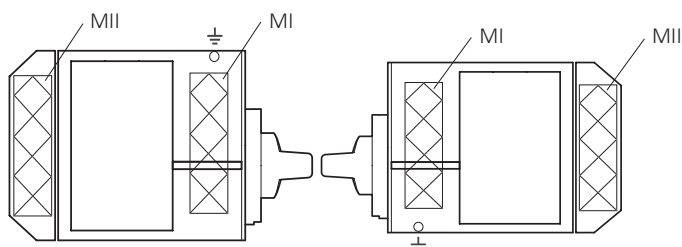
Additional terminals K25, K50, K95, K150 → 66

Actuation:

3 pole

For operation on the right

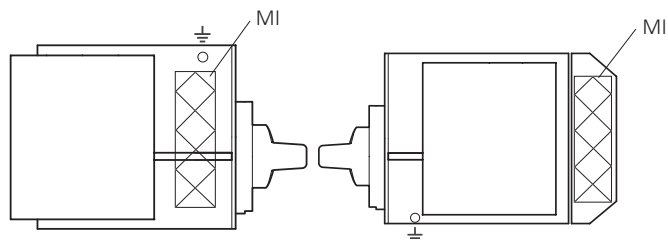
For operation on the left



4 pole

For operation on the right

For operation on the left



Mounting areas

Variation options

Maximum number of additional terminals

| | MI | | | | MII | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | V1 | V2 | V3 | V4 | V1 | V2 |
| K25 | 2 × | – | – | – | – | – |
| K50 | – | 2 × | – | – | – | – |
| K95 | – | – | 1 × | – | 1 × | – |
| K150 | – | – | – | 1 × | – | 1 × |

Example: In mounting area MI, variation option 1 allows the K25 additional terminal to be mounted twice.

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Accessories NZM...-XRAV..., ZFS..., BPF...

For use with

Part no.
Article no. when
ordered separately

Price
see price list

Std. pack

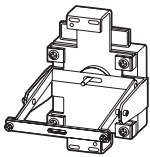
Notes

Rear drive

For direct rear connection of the switch to the side of the control panel or control panel door. Switch actuation on rear through side plate or control panel door.

For switch with toggle lever.

For enhanced protection against direct contact on the in-come side, IP2X protection against contact with a finger can be ordered → 21
Degree of protection IP66, UL/CSA Type 4X



Standard, black/grey

Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks.

LZM1

NZM1-XRAV
107245

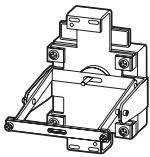
1 off

External warning plate can be clipped on

LZM2

NZM2-XRAV
107247

1 off



Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop

Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks.

LZM1

NZM1-XRAVR
107249

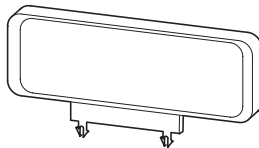
1 off

LZM2

NZM2-XRAVR
107261

1 off

External warning plate/designation label



German/English

LZM1(-4)
LZM2(-4)

ZFS61/62-NZM7
272525

1 off

A bilingual external warning plate/designation label in German/English is already included in the main switch assembly kit.

German

LZM3(-4)
LZM4(-4)

ZFS61-NZM7
051089

1 off

English

ZFS62-NZM7
065957

1 off

French

ZFS63-NZM7
065958

1 off

Blank (for engraving or printing)

ZFS60-NZM7
065896

1 off

Further languages

ZFS*-NZM7
999978

1 off

External warning plates are available in the following languages:

| | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| 64 Bulgarian | 73 Romanian |
| 65 Danish | 74 Russian |
| 66 Finnish | 75 Swedish |
| 67 Dutch | 76 Serbo-Croatian |
| 68 Italian | 77 Spanish |
| 69 Greek | 78 Czech |
| 70 Norwegian | 79 Turkish |
| 71 Polish | 80 Hungarian |
| 72 Portuguese | 81 Afrikaans |

To obtain the order number, insert the language code number into the type reference required.

Ordering example
External warning plate in Finnish:
ZFS66-NZM7

Lightning symbol

Including terminal marking for main switch

Small



| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| U | X | L1 | L2 | N | PE |
| V | Y | 12 | 17 | Ⓢ | |
| W | Z | 13 | 18 | PE | |

LZM1(-4)
LZM2(-4)

BPF-NZM7
217294

10 off

Included as standard in main switch assembly kit

Large



| | | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| U | X | L1 | L2 | N | PE |
| V | Y | 12 | 17 | Ⓢ | |
| W | Z | 13 | 18 | PE | |

LZM3(-4)
LZM4(-4)

BPF-NZM10
231363

10 off

Accessories NZM...-XDZ, NZM...-XBR, NZM...-X...

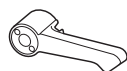
For use with **Part no.** **Price** Std. pack **Notes**
 Article no. when ordered separately see price list

Add-on handle

Enables switching when the control panel door is open



LZM1(-4)
LZM2(-4) **NZM1/2-XDZ** 266621 1 off

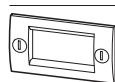


LZM3(-4)
LZM4(-4) **NZM3/4-XDZ** 266622 1 off

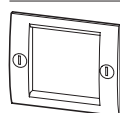
Push-fits on to the extension shaft
 100 mm free extension shaft required.
 Cannot be combined with NZM...-XT...-60 door coupling rotary handles as well as NZM...-XT...-0.

Insulating surrounds

For toggle lever, rotary handle with rotary drive and remote operator.
 Degree of protection IP40



LZM1(-4) **NZM1-XBR** 260195 1 off



LZM2(-4) **NZM2-XBR** 260197 1 off

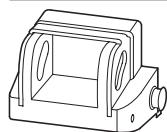
LZM3(-4) **NZM3-XBR** 284645 1 off

LZM4(-4) **NZM4-XBR** 284646 1 off

For oblong cut-out on doors and enclosures with material thicknesses of 1.5 – 5 mm.
 External warning plate/designation label can be clipped on
 NZM4-XBR cannot be combined with rotary handle with rotary drive.

Toggle lever locking device

Off position lockable using up to 3 padlocks (hasp thickness 4 – 8 mm)



LZM1(-4) **NZM1-XKAV** 260199 1 off

LZM2(-4)
LZM3(-4) **NZM2/3-XKAV** 260201 1 off

Cannot be combined with insulating surround.

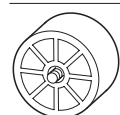
Spacers

Enables fast and low-priced adjustment of differing frame sizes with/without rotary handle to the same front depth



LZM1(-4)
LZM2(-4) **NZM1/2-XAB** 260203 1 set

Grid depth 17.5 mm, M4 thread
 Type contains 4 off spacer
 Maximum component capacity:
 LZM1: 4 units per fixing screw,
 LZM2: 2 units per fixing screw
 2 (LZM1) or 4 (LZM2) fixing screws contained per circuit-breaker

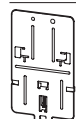


LZM3(-4)
LZM4(-4) **NZM3-XAB** 260211 1 set

Grid depth 17.5 mm, M5 thread
 One set contains 4 spacers
 LZM3, LZM4: 1 off per fixing screw
 4 fixing screws per switch included

Clip plate

Enables snap-fit of the circuit-breaker to a DIN rail



LZM1(-4) **NZM1-XC35** 260213 1 off

For top-hat rail 35 mm



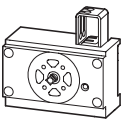
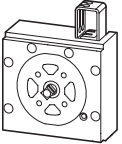
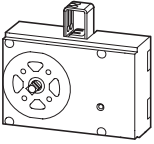

LZM2 **NZM2-XC75** 260215 1 off

For top-hat rail 75 mm
 Not suitable for circuit-breakers with remote operator.

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Mechanical interlock NZM...XMV(R)(L), NZM-XBZ...

| For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|--|----------------------------|-----------|--|
| Mechanical interlocking of (door coupling) rotary handles | | | | |
|  | NZM1-XMV 281581 | | 1 off | Rotary handles on switches or door coupling rotary handles are additionally required. Cannot be combined with paralleling mechanisms, side wall operators and remote operator as well as NZM4-XBR insulating surrounds. In order to establish a mechanical interlock at least 2 interlock modules are required. Possible combinations and interlock variants → engineering Order Bowden cable separately |
|  | NZM2-XMV 281582 | | 1 off | |
|  | NZM3-XMV 281583 | | 1 off | |
|  | NZM4-XMV 281584 | | 1 off | |
| Bowden cables | | | | |
| For mechanical interlocking of (door coupling) rotary handles | | | | |
| LZM1(-4) | NZM-XBZ225 281585 | | 1 off | |
| LZM2(-4) | NZM-XBZ600 281586 | | 1 off | |
| LZM3(-4) | NZM-XBZ1000 281587 | | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) | | | | |
| Mechanical interlock for remote operator | | | | |
| For 2 switches of the same or next frame size with each other. Mounting beside one another. | | | | |
| LZM2(-4) +LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XMVR 104543 | | 1 off | Type contains parts for both switches. Remote operator also required. Maximum switching distance → engineering |
| LZM2(-4) +LZM3(-4) | NZM2/3-XMVR 104544 | | 1 off | |
| LZM3(-4) +LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XMVR 104545 | | 1 off | Cannot be combined with rotary handles, door coupling rotary handles and early-make auxiliary contacts. |
| LZM3(-4) +LZM4(-4) | NZM3/4-XMVR 104546 | | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) +LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XMVR 104547 | | 1 off | |
| For 2 switches of the same or different type with opposed operation. Extra long Bowden cable for mounting one above the other or in adjacent enclosures. | | | | |
| LZM2(-4) +LZM2(-4) | NZM2-XMVRL 104548 | | 1 off | Type contains parts for both switches. Remote operator also required. Maximum switching distance → engineering |
| LZM2(-4) +LZM3(-4) | NZM2/3-XMVRL 104549 | | 1 off | |
| LZM3(-4) +LZM3(-4) | NZM3-XMVRL 104550 | | 1 off | Cannot be combined with rotary handles, door coupling rotary handles and early-make auxiliary contacts. |
| LZM3(-4) +LZM4(-4) | NZM3/4-XMVRL 104551 | | 1 off | |
| LZM4(-4) +LZM4(-4) | NZM4-XMVRL 104552 | | 1 off | |

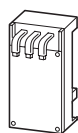
Multi-function device adapter NZM...-XAD...

| For use with | Rated current | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | I_e A | | | | |

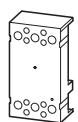
Component adapter for circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors for 60 mm busbar system

For installation on flat copper busbars 12 ... 30 x 5 ... 10, double T and triple T profile
 Rated operational voltage U_e : 690 V

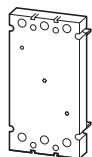
- Halogen free
- Temperature resistant to 120 °C
- Self-extinguishing to UL 94
- Approved for feeder branch circuits to UL508A up to 600 V
- 3 pole



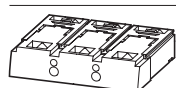
| | | | | | |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| LZM1 | 160 | NZM1-XAD160 104554 | | 1 off | For breakers with box terminal as standard connection Connection to system at top using the supplied connection cable In conjunction with IP2X protection against contact with a finger Enhancement of the protection against direct contact on the switch outgoer side possible |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|



| | | | | | |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| LZM2 | 250 | NZM2-XAD250 104555 | | 1 off | Connection to the system possible at top or bottom via connection on rear (+)NZM2-XKR4... Mounting using clamp and screw fixing. |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|



| | | | | | |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| LZM3 | 550 | NZM3-XAD550 104556 | | 1 off | Connection to the system possible at top via connection on rear (+)NZM3-XK13... Mounting using clamp and screw fixing. |
|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-------|---|



Multi-function device adapter NZM...-XKR...

| For use with | Rated current | Part no. suffix Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Price see price list | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack |
|--------------|---------------|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|-----------|
| | I_e A | | | | | |

Connection on rear for component adapters

For component adapters for LZM2, LZM3

| | | | | | | |
|------|-----|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|-------|
| LZM2 | 250 | +NZM2-XKR40 281664 | | NZM2-XKR4 281666 | | 1 off |
| LZM2 | 250 | +NZM2-XKR4U 281665 | | NZM3-XKR13 281668 | | 1 off |
| LZM3 | 550 | +NZM3-XKR130 281667 | | | | 1 off |

Notes

Part no. and part no. suffix include parts for one switch side at top or bottom (with LZM3 top only). Required with component adapter and switch with connection on rear, see for example component adapter 104555 and 104556.

O = for fitting at the top
 U = for fitting at the bottom

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Accessories LZM2, LZM3, LZM4

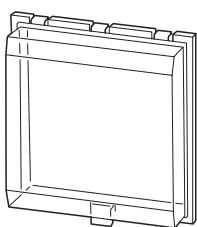
| For use with | Rated control voltage | Part no. | Price | Std. pack |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | U_s V | Article no. when ordered separately | see price list | |



Remote operator

For remote switching of circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors.
ON and OFF switching and resetting by means of 2-wire or 3-wire control.
Can be synchronized.
Local switching by hand possible
Lockable in the 0 position of the remote operator with up to 3 padlocks (hasp thickness: 4 – 8 mm)

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|-------|
| LZM2(-4) | 110 – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2-XR110-130AC 259830 | 1 off |
| | 208 – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2-XR208-240AC 259832 | 1 off |
| | 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM2-XR380-440AC ¹⁾ 259834 | 1 off |
| | 24 – 30 V DC | NZM2-XR24-30DC 259836 | 1 off |
| | 110 – 130 V DC | NZM2-XR110-130DC 259840 | 1 off |
| | 220 – 250 V DC | NZM2-XR220-250DC 259842 | 1 off |
| LZM3(-4) | 110 – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM3-XR110-130AC 259848 | 1 off |
| | 208 – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM3-XR208-240AC 259850 | 1 off |
| | 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM3-XR380-440AC ¹⁾ 259852 | 1 off |
| | 24 – 30 V DC | NZM3-XR24-30DC 259854 | 1 off |
| | 110 – 130 V DC | NZM3-XR110-130DC 259858 | 1 off |
| | 220 – 250 V DC | NZM3-XR220-250DC 259860 | 1 off |
| LZM4(-4) | 110 – 130 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XR110-130AC 266684 | 1 off |
| | 208 – 240 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XR208-240AC 266685 | 1 off |
| | 380 – 440 V 50/60 Hz | NZM4-XR380-440AC ¹⁾ 266686 | 1 off |
| | 24 – 30 V DC | NZM4-XR24-30DC 266691 | 1 off |
| | 110 – 130 V DC | NZM4-XR110-130DC 266693 | 1 off |
| | 220 – 250 V DC | NZM4-XR220-250DC 266694 | 1 off |
| Shroud for 4th pole Additional shroud for mounting the NZM2-XR... and NZM3-XR... on a 4 pole switch. | | | |
| LZM2-4 | | NZM2-XAVPR 266677 | 1 off |
| LZM3-4 | | NZM3-XAVPR 266678 | 1 off |
| Clamp terminal springloaded clamp Control circuit terminal springloaded terminals | | | |
| NZM...-XR... | | NZM-XRC 266696 | 1 off |
| Protective cover for door cutout Transparent protective shroud to increase the degree of protection to IP54 | | | |
| – | | RTR-NZM10 034825 | 1 off |

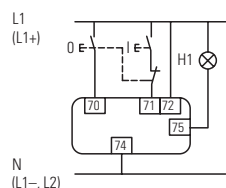


Notes

A standard auxiliary contact (H1N) for the switch position detection is supplied.

When installing the NZM2-XR... and NZM3-XR... remote operators on 4 pole switches, an additional 4 pole NZM2-XAVPR or NZM3-XAVPR shroud is necessary.

3-wire control



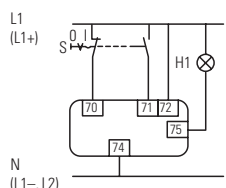
Terminal 70/71:

Please note during engineering:

Full current flows through the contact during make and break!

RMQ series contact elements can be used for the NZM2(3,4)-XR... remote operators.

2-wire control



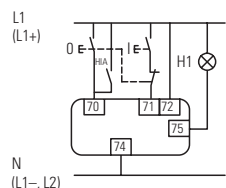
Terminal 75:

Operational readiness signal when the cover is closed, and not locked.

AC-15: 400 V; 2 A

DC-13: 220 V; 0.2 A

3-wire control with automatic reset to the 0 position after the switch has tripped



Switching cycle:

NZM2-XR



NZM3-XR



NZM4-XR



The time interval between OFF and ON is 3 seconds.

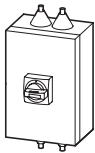
On commands received during the time interval are ignored within the first 3 seconds after switch off.

Electrical remote switching and manual tripping (push to trip) are still possible.

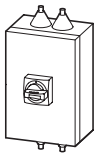
Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

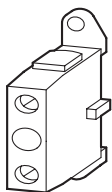
Insulated enclosures NZM...-XCI...



| | Max. rated uninterrupted current I_u A | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack |
|---|--|--------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| Insulated enclosures | | | | | |
| With door coupling rotary handle Complete incl. all necessary functional parts Degree of protection IP65 not UL/CSA approved | | | | | |
| Standard, black/grey | | | | | |
| Lockable on the 0 position on the handle using up to 3 padlocks. Additionally with cover interlock. | ≅ 63 A | NZM1 | NZM1-XCI23-TVD 271522 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 125 A | NZM1(-4) | NZM1-XCI43-TVD 271523 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 160 A | NZM1(-4) | NZM1-XCI43/2-TVD 104645 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 200 A | NZM2(-4) | NZM2-XCI43-TVD 271524 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 250 A | NZM2(-4) | NZM2-XCI45-TVD 280418 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 400 A | NZM3(-4) | NZM3-XCI48-TVD 271525 | | 1 off |



| | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|-------|
| Red-yellow for Emergency-Stop | | | | | |
| Lockable on the handle and on the switch using up to 3 padlocks each. Lockable in 0 position on handle. Cover interlock as additional feature, locking facility on circuit-breaker in 0 position. | ≅ 63 A | NZM1 | NZM1-XCI23-TVDVR 271527 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 125 A | NZM1(-4) | NZM1-XCI43-TVDVR 271528 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 160 A | NZM1(-4) | NZM1-XCI43/2-TVDVR 104646 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 200 A | NZM2(-4) | NZM2-XCI43-TVDVR 271529 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 250 A | NZM2(-4) | NZM2-XCI45-TVDVR 279356 | | 1 off |
| | ≅ 400 A | NZM3(-4) | NZM3-XCI48-TVDVR 271530 | | 1 off |



Additional insulated terminals

| Rated uninterrupted current I_u A | Terminal capacities mm ² | Part no. Article no. when ordered separately | Price see price list | Std. pack |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------|
| Additional insulated terminals | | | | |
| For looping through the neutral and protective conductor 1-pole | | | | |
| 32 | Flexible, 1 × (1.5 – 6) | K10/1 093827 | | 10 off |
| 63 | Flexible, 1 × (6 – 16), stranded, 1 × (16 – 25) | K25/1 096200 | | 10 off |
| 100 | Flexible, 1 × (10 – 35), stranded, 1 × (16 – 50) | K50/1 098573 | | 10 off |
| 160 | Stranded, 1 × (16 – 95) | K95/1N/BR 012336 | | 1 off |
| 250 | Stranded, 1 × (35 – 150), 2 × (16 – 70) | K150/1/BR 014709 | | 1 off |
| 400 | Stranded, 1 × (50 – 240), 2 × (25 – 120) | K240/1/BR 017082 | | 1 off |
| 630 | Stranded, 1 × (240 – 300), 2 × (50 – 240) | K2X240/1/BR 019455 | | 1 off |

Insulated enclosure description Retrofit terminals with 3 pole switches: for 4th and 5th (if required) conductor (N, PE-conductor), with 4 pole switches: for 5th conductor (PE conductor)


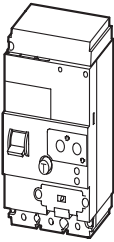
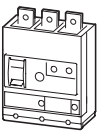

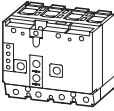

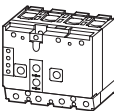
Notes

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| CI23-150 | K10/1, K25/1 | Suitable for installation of circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors Enclosure for separate mounting with top and bottom cable entry. Include fixing straps for wall mounting. Short-circuit resistance at 415 V 50/60 Hz to 10 kA. |
| CI43-150 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR | |
| CI43-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR | Cannot be used in combination with NZM...-XR... remote operator..., NZM...-XSV plug-in unit or NZM...-XAV withdrawable unit. Insulated additional terminal for 4th or 5th pole should be ordered separately. |
| CI43-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR | |
| CI45-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR | CI23 enclosure with flanges CI43, CI45 and CI48 feature gland plates. |
| CI48-250 | K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR, K2X240/1/BR | |
| CI23-150 | K10/1, K25/1 | Only for switches with tunnel clamps for direct connection of cables. |
| CI43-150 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR | |
| CI43-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR | |
| CI43-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR | |
| CI45-200 | K10/1, K25/1, K50/1, K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR | |
| CI48-250 | K95/1N/BR, K150/1/BR, K240/1/BR, K2X240/1/BR | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Ordering

Residual-current release frequency response NZM...XFI...

| | For use with | Part no. Order number for separate orders | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Earth-fault release | | | | | |
| Suitable for use in three- and single-phase systems | | | | | |
|  | Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | | | | |
|  | For 3- and 4 pole LZM1(-4) circuit-breakers dependant on mains power $U_b = 200 \dots 415$ V 50/60 Hz, | | | | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03$ A | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFI30R 104603 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 With $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03$ A: delay time t_v always fixed settings at 10 ms. Alarm message > 30 % $I_{\Delta n}$ via yellow LED. Trip indication max. 2 auxiliary contacts (HIAFI) can be fitted by user: N/O = M22-K01, N/C = M22-K10 are reset via the reset toggle lever. If the trip-indicating auxiliary contact in the fault current block is used, the N/C contacts operates as a N/O contact and the N/C contact operates as an N/O contact (see HIAFI marking). Not in combination with insulated enclosure or main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket NZM1-XFI...U not in combination with shunt or undervoltage release. Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity is determined by the fitted LZM1. |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFI30R 104606 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.3$ A | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFI300R 104604 | | 1 off | |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFI300R 104607 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3$ A, delay time $t_v = 10 - 60 - 150 - 300 - 450$ ms. | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFIR 104605 | | 1 off | |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFIR 104608 | | 1 off | |
|  | Bottom mounting up to 100 A | | | | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03$ A | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFI30U ¹⁾ 104609 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 Auxiliary contacts (1 N/O, 1N/C integrated) are reset via the reset button. Not in combination with plug-in units, insulated enclosure or main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket. Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity is determined by the fitted LZM2. |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFI30U 104612 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.3$ A | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFI300U 104610 | | 1 off | |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFI300U 104613 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3$ A, delay time $t_v = 10 - 60 - 150 - 300 - 450$ ms. | NZM1 3 pole | NZM1-XFIU 104611 | | 1 off | |
| | NZM1-4 4 pole | NZM1-4-XFIU 104614 | | 1 off | |
|  | Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | | | | |
|  | For 4 pole circuit-breaker LZM2-4 independent of mains voltage $U_b = 280 - 690$ V 50/60 Hz bottom mounting up to 250 A | | | | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03$ A | NZM2-4 4 pole | NZM2-4-XFI30 292343 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 Auxiliary contacts (1 N/O, 1N/C integrated) are reset via the reset button. Not in combination with plug-in units, insulated enclosure or main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket. Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity is determined by the fitted LZM2. |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} 0.1 - 0.3 - 1 - 3$ A, delay time $t_v = 60 - 150 - 300 - 450$ ms | NZM2-4 4 pole | NZM2-4-XFI 292344 | | 1 off | |
|  | Core-balance principle with AC/DC current sensitivity (in range 0 - 100 kHz) | | | | |
|  | For 4 pole LZM2-4 circuit-breakers internal power supply $U_b = 50 \dots 400$ V, bottom mounting up to 250 A | | | | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} = 0.03$ A | NZM2-4 4 pole | NZM2-4-XFIA30 292345 | | 1 off | IEC/EN 60947-2 Observe response threshold dependence on frequency! See "Frequency response" characteristic curve Auxiliary contacts (1 N/O, 1N/C integrated) are reset via the reset button. Not in combination with plug-in units, insulated enclosure or main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket. Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity is determined by the fitted LZM2. |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta n} 0.1 - 0.3 - 1$ A, delay time $t_v = 60 - 150 - 300 - 450$ ms | NZM2-4 4 pole | NZM2-4-XFIA 292346 | | 1 off | |

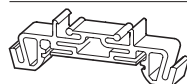
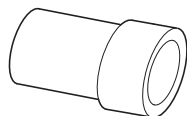
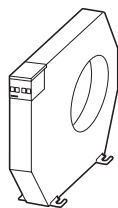
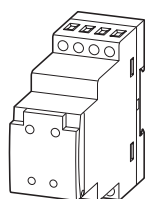
Notes ¹⁾ Suitable for use in three-phase systems

Residual-current release frequency response NZM3, NZM4

| | For use with | Part no. Article no. when ordered with basic unit | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|--------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| Earth-fault release, 3-pole, 4-pole | | | | | |
| Not dependent on mains and control voltages $I_{\Delta g} = 0.35 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 0.6 - 0.7 - 0.8 - 0.9 - 1.0 \times I_n$ $t_{\Delta g} = 0 - 20 - 60 - 100 - 200 - 300 - 500 - 750 - 1000$ ms | LZM3 | +NZM3-XT 260756 | | 1 off | Only suitable for use in conjunction with circuit-breakers having electronic releases. |
| | LZM3-4 | +NZM3-4-XT 260757 | | 1 off | |
| | LZM4 | +NZM4-XT 266721 | | 1 off | |
| | LZM4-4 | +NZM4-4-XT 266722 | | 1 off | |

Residual-current release frequency response PFR-...

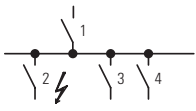
| Description | Part no. Article no. | Price see price list | Std. pack | Notes |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| Residual current relay | | | | |
| Pulse-current sensitive Rated control supply voltage: $U_s = 230$ V AC (50/60Hz) Integrated auxiliary contact (1 C/O) Ring-type transformer must also be ordered | | | | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta N} = 0.03$ A | PFR-003 285555 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta N} = 0.3$ A | PFR-03 285556 | | 1 off | |
| Rated fault current $I_{\Delta N} = 0.03 - 5$ A Adjustable fault current and delay time Fault current early warning by flashing, red LED | PFR-5 285557 | | 1 off | Adjustable fault current: 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5 A Adjustable delay time: 0.02, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5 A |
| Ring-type transformer | | | | |
| Rated operational voltage: 690 V (50/60 Hz) | | | | |
| Internal diameter: 20 mm | PFR-W-20 285558 | | 1 off | incl. fixing clip for DIN rail mounting |
| Internal diameter: 30 mm | PFR-W-30 285559 | | 1 off | |
| Internal diameter: 35 mm | PFR-W-35 285600 | | 1 off | incl. screw fixing Alternative: fixing clip for DIN mounting rail Design note: The current transformer diameter must be selected 1.5 times larger than the envelope diameter of the passed through conductor. |
| Internal diameter: 70 mm | PFR-W-70 285601 | | 1 off | |
| Internal diameter: 105 mm | PFR-W-105 285602 | | 1 off | |
| Internal diameter: 140 mm | PFR-W-140 285603 | | 1 off | |
| Internal diameter: 210 mm | PFR-W-210 285604 | | 1 off | |
| Magnetic shielding | | | | |
| PFR-W-35 | PFR-WMA-35 286001 | | 1 off | Necessary for a load circuit with high inrush currents $> 4 \times I_n$, such as for example motors and |
| PFR-W-70 | PFR-WMA-70 286002 | | 1 off | |
| PFR-W-105 | PFR-WMA-105 286003 | | 1 off | |
| PFR-W-140 | PFR-WMA-140 286004 | | 1 off | |
| PFR-W-210 | PFR-WMA-210 286005 | | 1 off | |
| Fixing clip | | | | |
| for the DIN rail mounting of the PFR-W-35 current transformer and all larger | PFR-WC 286006 | | 1 off | 1 set = 2 pieces |



Circuit-breakers LZM

Engineering

Selectivity: incoming circuit-breaker, outgoing circuit-breaker LZM, FAZ-B(C), PKZ



Incoming circuit-breaker

Outgoing circuit-breaker

Selectivity 415 V AC

between circuit-breakers enables separate shut-down of faulty system sections.

Selectivity (discrimination) exists between incoming breaker 1 and outgoing breaker 2 if, **only** outgoing breaker 2 trips at position 2 during a short-circuit. System sections 3 and 4 continue to operate.

Incoming circuit-breaker (S1)

LZM...1-A...

LZM...2-A...

| | | LZM...1-A... | | | | | | | | LZM...2-A... | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | 25(36)(50)(70) | | | | | | | | 25(36)(50)(70) | | | | | |
| | | 20...40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 20...40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | | |
| | | I_{cu} [kA] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I_n [A] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I_n [A] | Selectivity threshold I_s [kA] for selectivity between S2 and S1, overload and short-circuit release set to max. value | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | $I_{cu(415V)}$ [kA] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outgoing circuit-breaker (S2) | FAZ-B(C) | 0.5 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 1 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 2 | 15 | 2 | T | T | T | T | T | 3 | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 3 | 15 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 10 | T | T | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | T |
| | | 4 | 15 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 8 | T | T | 1.2 | 1.5 | 3 | 4 | T |
| | | 6 | 15 | 1.2 | 2 | 2.5 | 3 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3 | T |
| | | 10 | 15 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 10 |
| | | 13 | 15 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 10 |
| | | 16 | 15 | 1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 10 |
| | | 20 | 15 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 8 | 8 | 1 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 10 |
| | | 25 | 15 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 10 |
| | | 32 | 15 | – | 1.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 6 | 6 | – | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 8 |
| | | 40 | 15 | – | – | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | – | – | 1.2 | 1.5 | 7 |
| | | 50 | 15 | – | – | – | 1.2 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | 1.5 | 6 |
| | 63 | 15 | – | – | – | – | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | 6 | |
| PKZMO-... | | 0.16 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 0.25 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 0.4 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 0.63 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 1 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 1.6 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 2.5 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 4 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 6.3 | 100 | 4 | 5 | 5 | T | T | T | T | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | T |
| | | 10 | 100 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 25 | T | T | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | T |
| | | 12 | 50 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 25 | T | T | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | T |
| | | 16 | 50 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | T | 1 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | T |
| | | 20 | 50 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | T | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | T |
| | | 25 | 50 | – | 1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 4 | T | – | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 10 |
| | 32 | 50 | – | – | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3.5 | T | – | – | 1 | 1.5 | 8 | |
| PKZ2/ZM-... | | 0.6 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 1.0 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 1.6 | 100 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | |
| | | 2.4 | 100 | 1.2 | 2 | 2.5 | 10 | T | T | T | 1.2 | 2 | 2.5 | 10 | T |
| | | 4 | 100 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 10 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| | | 6 | 100 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.2 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.2 | 2 |
| | | 10 | 100 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.2 | 2 | 4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.2 |
| | | 16 | 100 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| | | 25 | 30 | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.2 |
| | | 32 | 30 | – | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 2 | – | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.2 |
| | | 40 | 30 | – | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | – | – | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1 |
| PKZM4 | | 16 | 100 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 2 |
| | | 25 | 100 | – | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 5 | 5 | – | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| | | 32 | 50 | – | – | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | – | – | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| | | 40 | 50 | – | – | – | 0.8 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| | | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | 1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | – | – | – | – | 1 |
| | | 58 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | 2.5 | 2.5 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 63 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | |

Notes T: full selectivity

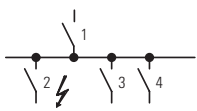
Incoming circuit-breaker (S1)

| LZM...2-A... | | | | | LZM...3-AE... | | LZM...3-VE... | | LZM...4-AE... | | | | LZM...4-VE... | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|
| 25(36)(50)(70) | | | | | 50(70) | | 50(70) | | 50(70) | | | | 50(70) | | | |
| 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 630 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |

Selectivity threshold I_s [kA] for selectivity between S2 and S1, overload and short-circuit release set to max. value

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|---|---|
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 7 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 40 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 13 | T | 13 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 7 | T | 7 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 20 | 5 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3.5 | 15 | 3.5 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3.5 | 15 | 3.5 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 16 | 45 | 16 | 45 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 42 | T | T | T | 42 | T | T | T |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 18 | 8 | 18 | 30 | 45 | T | T | 30 | 45 | T | T |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 18 | 8 | 18 | 30 | 45 | T | T | 30 | 45 | T | T |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8 | 18 | 8 | 18 | 30 | 45 | T | T | 30 | 45 | T | T |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6.5 | 15 | 6.5 | 15 | 25 | 40 | T | T | 25 | 40 | T | T |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6.5 | 15 | 6.5 | 15 | 25 | 40 | T | T | 25 | 40 | T | T |

Selectivity: incoming circuit-breaker, outgoing circuit-breaker LZM



Incoming circuit-breaker

Outgoing circuit-breaker

Selectivity 415 V AC

between circuit-breakers enables separate shut-down of faulty system sections. Selectivity (discrimination) exists between incoming breaker 1 and outgoing breaker 2 if, **only** outgoing breaker 2 trips at position 2 during a short-circuit. System sections 3 and 4 continue to be operational.

Incoming circuit-breaker (S1)

LZM...1-A...

LZM...2-A...

| | I_{cu} [kA] | 25(36)(50)(70) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | I_n [A] | 20...40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 20...40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | |
| Outgoing circuit-breaker (S2) | I_n [A] | $I_{cu}^{(415V)}$ [kA] | Prospective short-circuit current (kA). Set the overload and short-circuit release of the incoming circuit-breaker to the max. value. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LZM...1-A... | 20...40 | 25...100 | – | – | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | – | – | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| | 50 | 25...100 | – | – | – | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | – | – | – | 0.8 | 1.5 |
| | 63 | 25...100 | – | – | – | – | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.5 | – | – | – | – | 1.5 |
| | 80 | 25...100 | – | – | – | – | – | 1.5 | 1.5 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 100 | 25...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1.5 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 125 | 25...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 160 | 25...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...2-A... | 20...40 | 25...150 | – | – | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | – | – | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| | 50 | 25...150 | – | – | – | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| | 63 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | 0.8 | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | 0.8 |
| | 80 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 100 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 125 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 160 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 200 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 250 | 25...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...2-VE... | 100 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 160 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 250 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...3-AE... | 250 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 400 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 630 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...3-VE... | 250 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 400 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 630 | 50...150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...4-AE... | 630 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 800 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1000 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1250 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1600 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| LZM...4-VE... | 630 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 800 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1000 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1250 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | 1600 | 50...100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

Notes T: total selectivity

Incoming circuit-breaker (S1)

| LZM...2-A... | | | | | LZM...3-AE... | | LZM...3-VE... | | LZM...4-AE... | | | | LZM...4-VE... | | | |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|
| 25(36)(50)(70) | | | | | 50(70) | | 50(70) | | 50(70) | | | | 50(70) | | | |
| 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 | 630 | 400 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 |

Prospective short-circuit current (kA). Set the overload and short-circuit release of the incoming circuit-breaker to the max. value.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | 2 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | 2 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| 1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 20 | 20 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | - | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 15 | 15 | T | T | T | T | T | T | T | T |
| - | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 50 | T | T | 20 | 50 | T | T |
| - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 50 | T | T | 20 | 50 | T | T |
| - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 50 | T | T | 20 | 50 | T | T |
| - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 12 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 7.5 | - | 12 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 3.5 | 4 | 10 | 12 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 12 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 | T/80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | - | - | 20 | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Engineering

MCB, back-up protection LZM1, LZM2, LZM3

Protection of PVC insulated cables against thermal overload with short-circuits

According to VDE 0100 part 430 cables and conductors must be protected against short-circuit and overload. The overload protection is obtained by using LZM circuit-breakers with settable, current-dependent, delayed overload release.

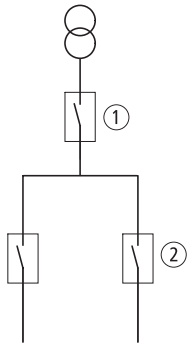
Short-circuit protection is provided by adjustable instantaneous releases, which open the main contacts in less than 25ms. The short-circuit total opening time restricts the temperature rise of the cable to a minimum.

The tables indicate the minimum conductor cross-section reliably protected by circuit-breakers during a short-circuit. (Operating voltage $U_N = 415$ V)

| | Min. protected cross-section mm ² copper |
|-----------------------------|---|
| LZM...1(-4)-...20 | 6 |
| LZM...1(-4)-...25 ... 160 | 10 |
| LZM...2(-4)-...20 ... 300 | 10 |
| LZM...3(-4)-...250 ... 630 | 16 |
| LZM...4(-4)-...630 ... 1600 | 95 |

Back-up protection

between LZM(N)(S) incoming circuit-breaker and LZMB(C)(N)(S) outgoing circuit-breaker



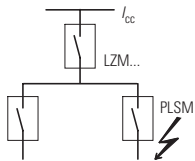
| Outgoing circuit-breaker ② | | Incoming circuit-breaker ① | | | | LZM2 | | | | LZM3 | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| $I_{cu(415V)}$ | I_n | LZM1 | | | | up to 300 A | | | | up to 630 A | |
| | | 25 kA | 36 kA | 50 kA | 70 kA | 25 kA | 36 kA | 50 kA | 70 kA | 50 kA | 70 kA |
| LZMB1 | 25 kA up to 160 A | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMC1 | 36 kA up to 160 A | – | 36 | 50 | 70 | – | 36 | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMN1 | 50 kA up to 160 A | – | – | 50 | 70 | – | – | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMS1 | 70 kA up to 160 A | – | – | – | 70 | – | – | – | 70 | – | 70 |
| LZMB2 | 25 kA up to 300 A | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMC2 | 36 kA up to 300 A | – | 36 | 50 | 70 | – | 36 | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMN2 | 50 kA up to 300 A | – | – | 50 | 70 | – | – | 50 | 70 | 50 | 70 |
| LZMS2 | 70 kA up to 300 A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 | – | 70 |
| LZMN3 | 50 kA up to 630 A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 70 |
| LZMS3 | 70 kA up to 630 A | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 |

Where the prospective fault current at the point of installation of circuit-breakers is very high, it is conventional to use LZMN(S) current-limiting circuit-breakers. An attractively priced alternative is to fit a LZMN(S) current-limiting circuit-breaker upstream of LZMB(C)(N) standard circuit-breakers, if the fault level is too high for LZMB(C)(N) switches.

The table shows which current-limiting circuit-breaker LZMN(S) in combination with LZMB(C)(N) are to be used to provide protection at the network locations with high short-circuit capacities.

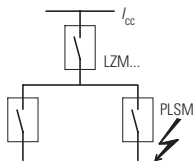
The selectivity limit is determined by the response current of the non-delayed short-circuit release in the upstream incoming circuit-breaker. In many applications this is sufficient.

between LZM...1-A... incoming circuit-breaker and FAZ-B(C)/PLSM-B(C)... outgoing circuit-breaker



| Outgoing circuit-breaker | Outgoing circuit-breaker LZM(B)(C)2-A... | LZMC(N)(S)1-A... |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| FAZ-B(C)... | | |
| 0,5 – 16 | 25 kA | 30 kA |
| 20 – 40 | 20 kA | 20 kA |
| 50, 63 | 15 kA | 15 kA |
| PLSM-B(C)...(/...) | | |
| 0,5 – 16 | 25 kA | 30 kA |
| 20 – 40 | 20 kA | 20 kA |
| 50, 63 | 15 kA | 15 kA |

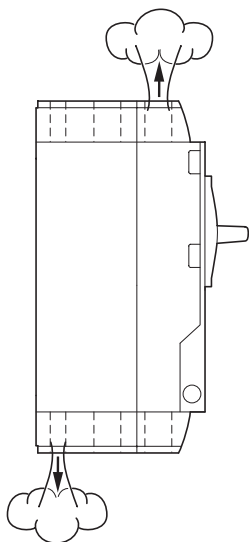
between LZM...2-A... incoming circuit-breaker and FAZ-B(C)/PLSM-B(C)... outgoing circuit-breaker



| Outgoing circuit-breaker | Incoming circuit-breaker LZMB(C)2-A... | LZMN(S)2-A... |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| FAZ-B(C)... | | |
| 0,5 – 10 | 25 kA | 50 kA |
| 13 – 32 | 25 kA | 30 kA |
| 40 – 63 | 20 kA | 20 kA |
| PLSM-B(C)...(/...) | | |
| 0,5 – 10 | 25 kA | 50 kA |
| 13 – 32 | 25 kA | 30 kA |
| 40 – 63 | 20 kA | 20 kA |

Direction of blow-out, minimum clearances, tube cable lugs LZM1, LZM2, LZM3, LZM4

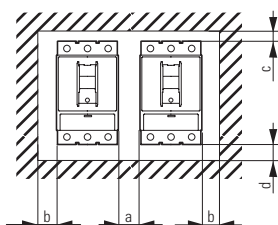
Direction of blow-out



| | Top, front | Bottom, rear |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------|
| LZM1 | X | – |
| LZM2¹⁾ | X | X |
| LZM3 | X | X |
| LZM4 | X | – |

¹⁾ LZM2B(C) – A ... as LZM1

Minimum clearances



between two adjacently mounted switches

Minimum clearance a in mm

| | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|
| LZM1 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 15 |
| LZM2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 15 |
| LZM3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 15 |
| LZM4 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |

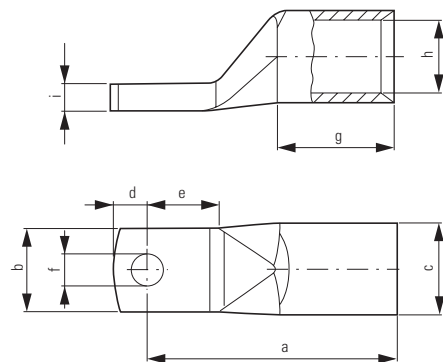
between switch and other parts

Minimum clearances in mm

| | b | | c | | d | |
|--------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | ≦ 690 V | 1000 V | ≦ 690 V | 1000 V | ≦ 690 V | 1000 V |
| LZM1 | 0 | – | 60 | – | 0 | – |
| LZM2¹⁾ | 5 | 5 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| LZM3 | 5 | 5 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| LZM4 | 15 | 15 | 100 | 200 | 0 | 0 |

¹⁾ LZM2B(C) – A ... C= 60 mm, d = 0 mm

Dimensions



For pressing the cable lugs a press tool K22, HK60/22 or EK22 from the company Klauke is necessary with the following press inserts:

- R22/95 for 95 mm²
- R22/120 for 120 mm²
- R22/150 for 150 mm²
- R22/185 for 185 mm²
- R22/240 for 240 mm²

Cable lug For use with Rated cross section Terminal bolt Dimensions in mm

| | | mm ² | Ø | a | b | c | d | e | f | g | h | i |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|-----|--------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|--------|---------|
| KS95-NZM7 | LZM2 | 95 | M8 | 53+2 | 23±0.5 | 18±0.2 | 10±1 | 19 | 8,5 | 25 | 13,5 | 4,4 |
| KS120-NZM7 | LZM2 | 120 | M8 | 56+2 | 23±0.5 | 19.5±0.2 | 10±1 | 19 | 8,5 | 26 | 15 | 4,4 |
| KS150-NZM7 | LZM2 | 150 | M8 | 61+2 | 23±0.5 | 21±0.2 | 10±1 | 19 | 8,5 | 30 | 16,5 | 4,4 |
| NZM2-XKS185 | LZM2 | 185 | M8 | 65±1.5 | 22±1 | 24±0.3 | 9 ⁺¹ _{-0,5} | 19 ^{+2,5} _{-0,5} | 8.5 ^{+0,05} _{-0,1} | 30±2 | 19±0.4 | 7 |
| NZM3-XKS185 | LZM3, LZM4 | 185 | M10 | 65 | 24,5 | 24 | 11,5 | 18 | 10,5 | 30 | 19 | 7.0±0.8 |
| NZM3-XKS240 | LZM3, LZM4 | 240 | M10 | 72 | 31 | 26 | 11,5 | 19 | 10,5 | 35 | 21 | 5.0±0.8 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

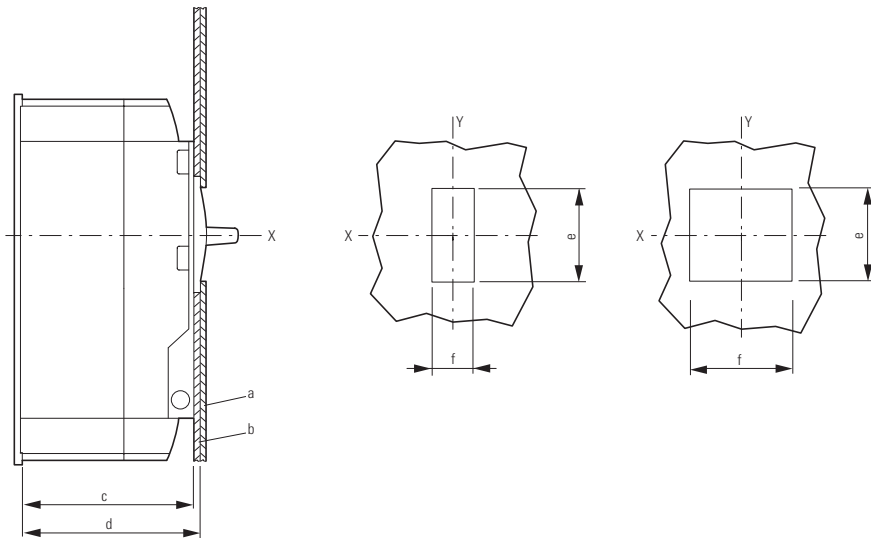
Engineering

Auxiliary switches, trip-indicating auxiliary contacts LZM1, LZM2, LZM3, LZM4

Front cut-out

Cut-out a
toggle lever

Cut-out b
rotary handle,
remote operator



Distance from mounting plate and door cutout

Cut-out a

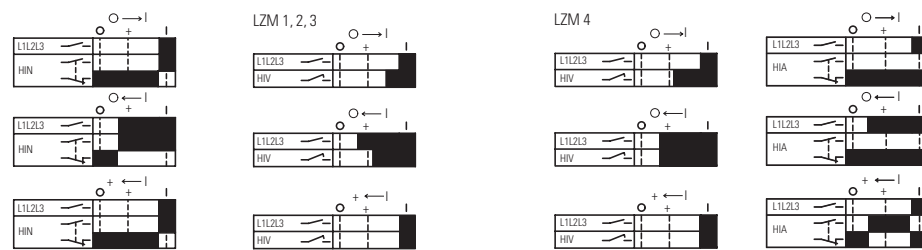
Cut-out b

| | c | d | e | f | e | f |
|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| LZM1 | 68 | 73 | 40 | 23 | 46 | 91 |
| LZM2 | 103 | 108 | 79 | 36 | 96 | 101 |
| LZM3 | 120.5 | 125.5 | 79 | 36 | 96 | 136 |
| LZM4 | 138 | 146 | 101 | 105 | 118 | 204 |

Standard auxiliary contact (HIN)

Early-make auxiliary contact (HIV)

Trip-indicating auxiliary contact (HIA)



0 → I Switching on

■ Contact closed

0 ← I Switching off

□ Contact open

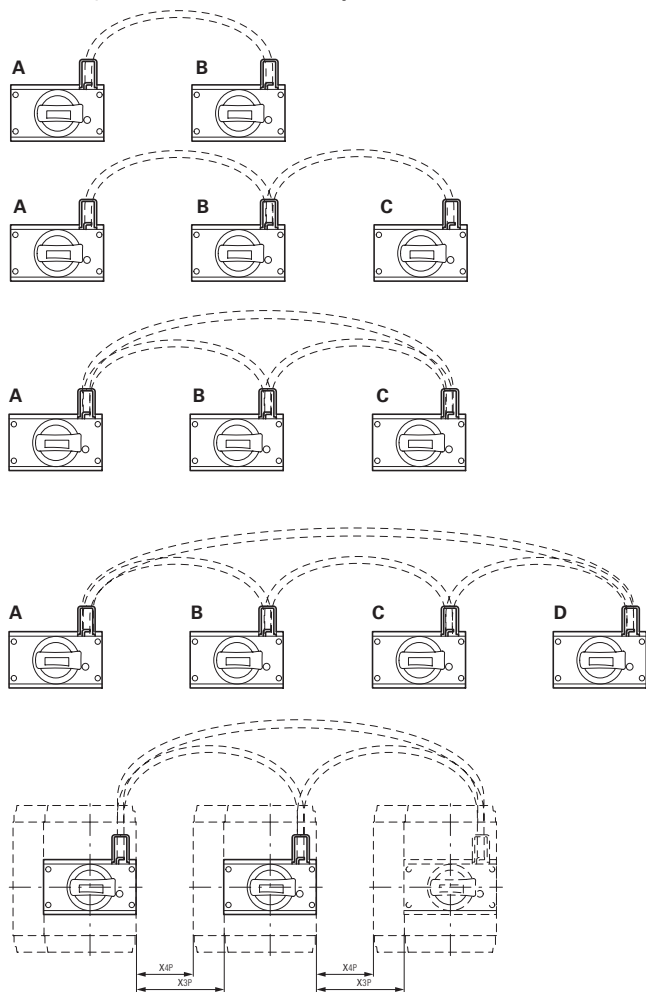
+ ← I Trip

Notes

If early-make contacts are required in combination with shunt or undervoltage releases, please select the combination type in the "Release" section.

Mechanical interlock for (door-coupling) rotary handles LZM, NZM...-XBZ...

Interlocking variants and combination options



| A | B |
|---------------|---------------|
| OFF | OFF |
| ON/TRIP | ON |
| ON | ON/TRIP |

| A | B | C |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ON | ON/TRIP | ON |
| ON/TRIP | ON | ON/TRIP |

| A | B | C |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ON/TRIP | ON | ON |
| ON | ON/TRIP | ON |
| ON | ON | ON/TRIP |

| A | B | C | D |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ON/TRIP | ON | ON/TRIP | ON |
| ON | ON/TRIP | ON | ON/TRIP |

= Switch clearance 3 pole
 = Switch clearance 4 pole

NZM-XBZ225

| | | left switch | | | | right switch | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 |
| max. switch clearance | | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} |
| | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| LZM1 | 3/4 pole | 135 | 105 | 120 | 85 | 135 | 90 | 125 | 80 |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 135 | 105 | 120 | 85 | 135 | 90 | 125 | 80 |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | 90 | 75 | 75 | 35 | 85 | 40 | 80 | 45 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | 50 | 35 | 40 | 15 | 25 | - | 15 | - |

NZM-XBZ600

| | | left switch | | | | right switch | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 |
| max. switch clearance | | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} |
| | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| LZM1 | 3/4 pole | 510 | 480 | 495 | 460 | 510 | 465 | 475 | 405 |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 510 | 480 | 495 | 460 | 510 | 465 | 475 | 405 |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | 460 | 430 | 450 | 410 | 460 | 415 | 460 | 390 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | 400 | 370 | 380 | 340 | 400 | 375 | 390 | 320 |

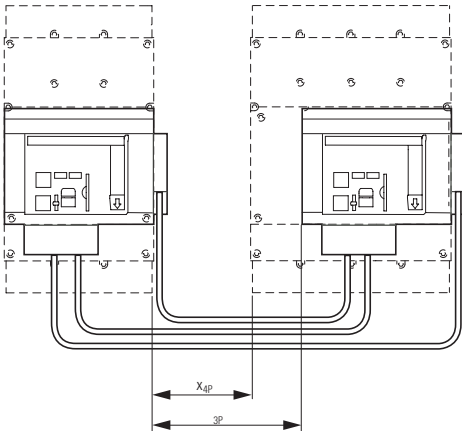
NZM-XBZ1000

| | | left switch | | | | right switch | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 | LZM1 | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 |
| max. switch clearance | | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} | X _{3P} | X _{4P} |
| | | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| LZM1 | 3/4 pole | 910 | 880 | 895 | 860 | 910 | 865 | 865 | 795 |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 910 | 880 | 895 | 860 | 910 | 865 | 865 | 795 |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | 820 | 790 | 850 | 810 | 860 | 815 | 860 | 790 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | 750 | 720 | 730 | 700 | 800 | 775 | 790 | 720 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Engineering

Mechanical interlock for remote operator, residual-current relay NZM...-XMVR(L)



X_{3p} = max. switch clearance 3 pole

X_{4p} = max. switch clearance 4 pole

XMVR mechanical interlock (Mounting adjacent)

NZM...-XMVR

Max. switch clearance

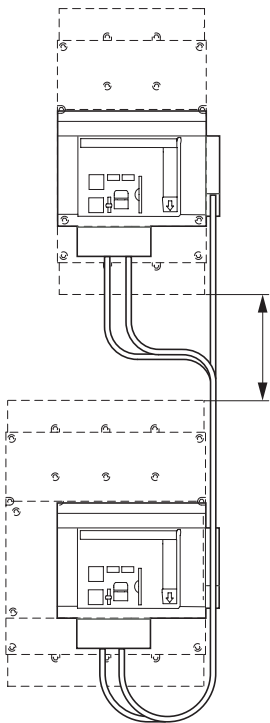
| | | LZM2 | | right switch LZM3 | | LZM4 | |
|-------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm |
| left switch | | | | | | | |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 130 | 95 | 95 | 50 | – | – |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | – | – | 135 | 90 | 155 | 85 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | – | – | – | – | 120 | 50 |

XMVRL mechanical interlock Mounting in adjacent enclosures

NZM...-XMVRL

Max. switch clearance

| | | LZM2 | | right switch LZM3 | | LZM4 | |
|-------------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm | X_{3p} mm | X_{4p} mm |
| left switch | | | | | | | |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 350 | 315 | 420 | 385 | – | – |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | – | – | 400 | 365 | 460 | 390 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | – | – | – | – | 420 | 350 |



XMVRL mechanical interlock (Mounting one above the other)

NZM...-XMVRL

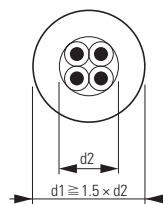
Max. switch clearance

| | | Switch top | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|------|------|
| | | LZM2 | LZM3 | LZM4 |
| | 3/4 pole | | | |
| | | Y | Y | Y |
| Switch bottom | | | | |
| LZM2 | 3/4 pole | 220 | 225 | – |
| LZM3 | 3/4 pole | – | 220 | 230 |
| LZM4 | 3/4 pole | – | – | 230 |

Y = max. switch clearance

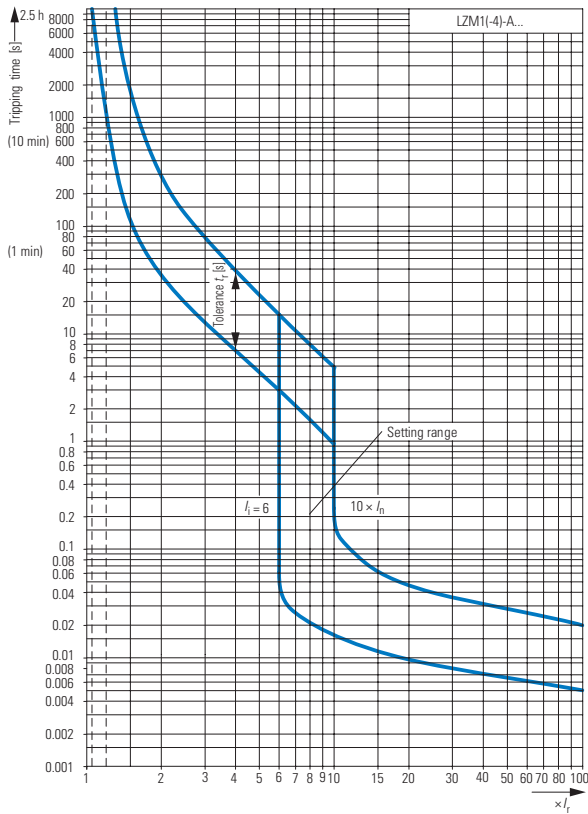
Ring-type transformer

| Maximum rated current [A] | Diameter | Transformer part no. | Max. conductor circumference (mm) |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Power distribution | Motor/capacitor | PFR-W-... d1 | d2 |
| 50 | 50 | 20 | 13 |
| 150 | 100 | 30 | 20 |
| 150 | 100 | 35 | 23 |
| 400 | 200 | 70 | 47 |
| 600 | 250 | 105 | 70 |
| 1200 | 630 | 140 | 93 |
| 1800 | 800 | 210 | 140 |

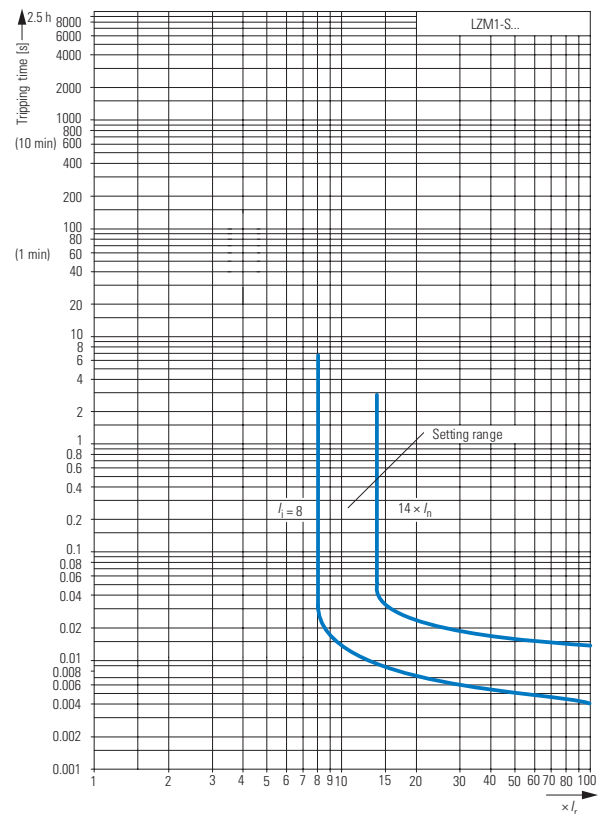


Sizes 1, 2: tripping characteristics LZM1, LZM2

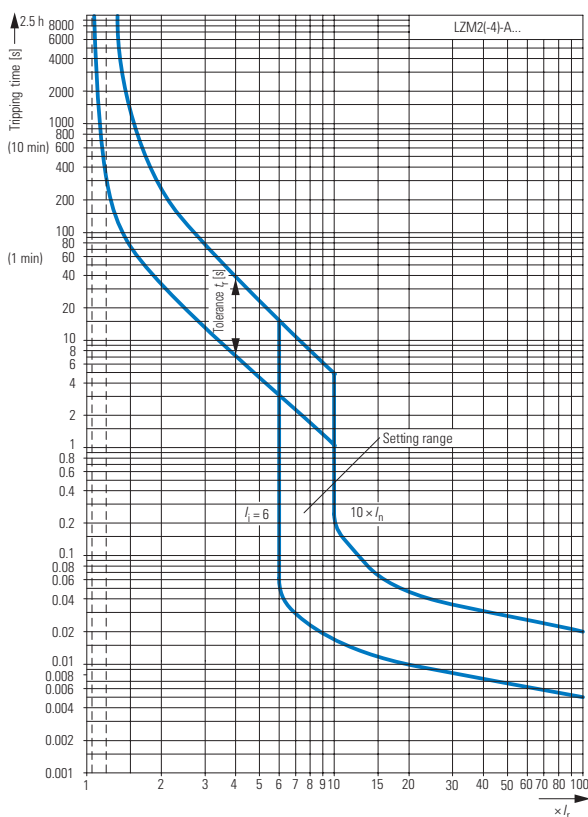
System and line protection with LZM1



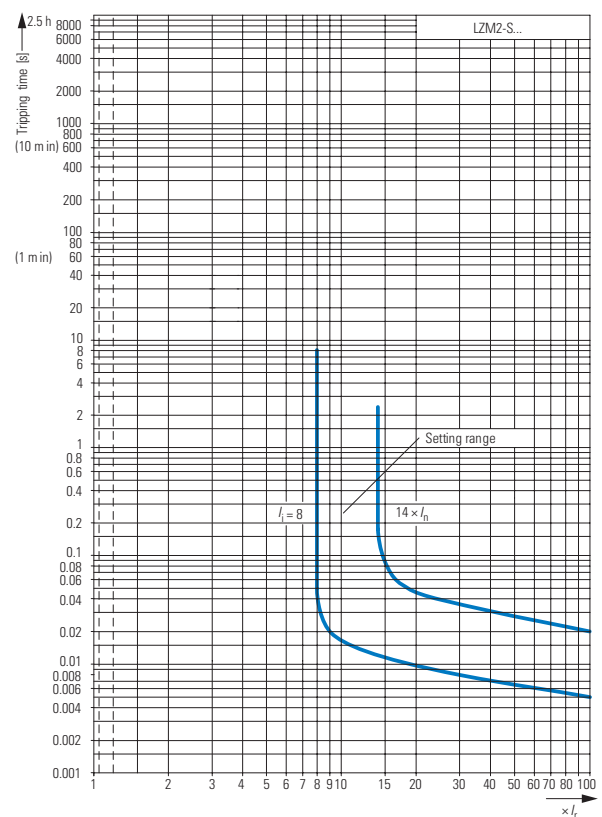
Motor protection with LZM1



System and line protection with LZM2

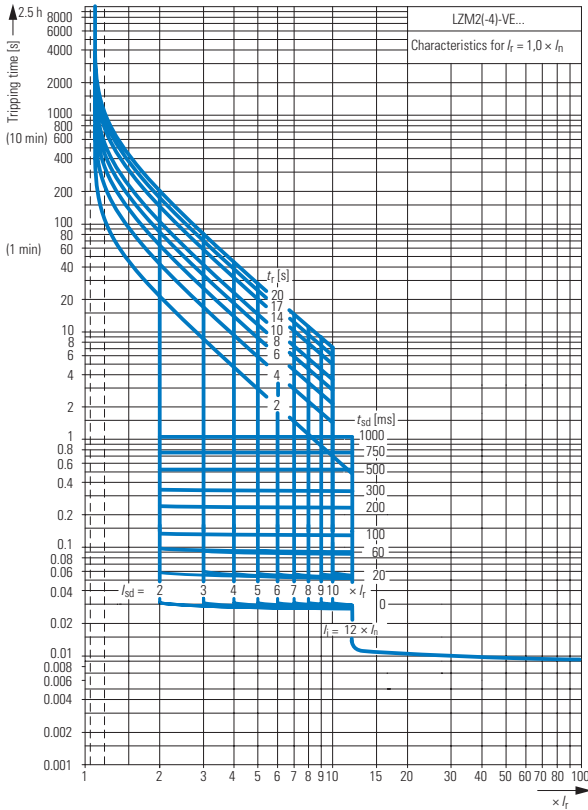


Motor protection with LZM2

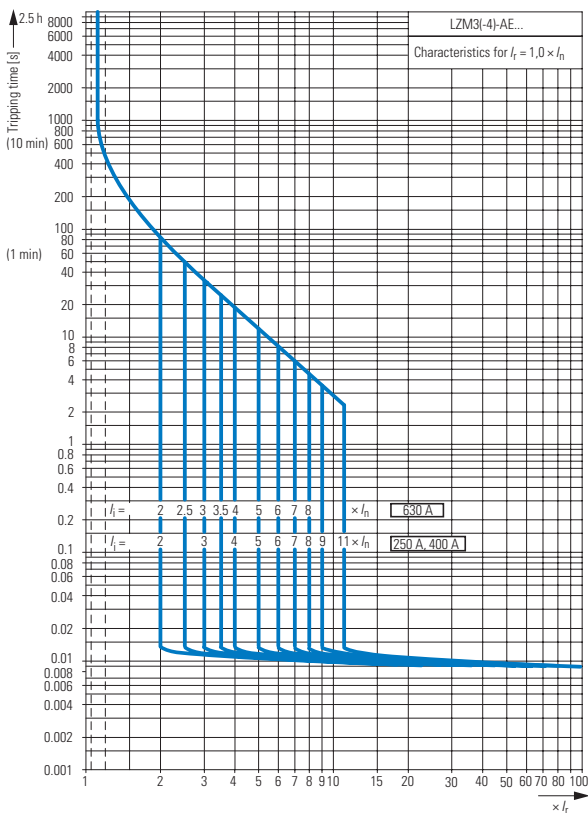


Sizes 2, 3: tripping characteristics LZM2, LZM3

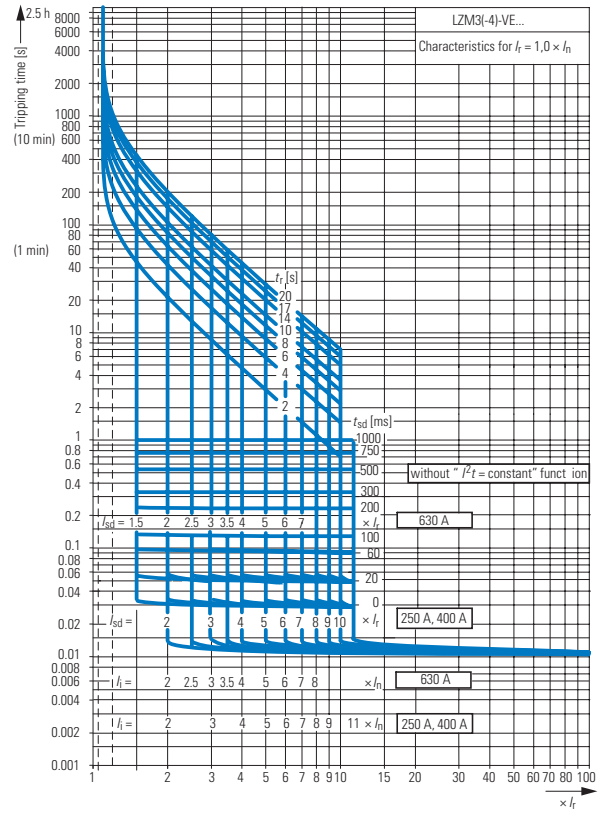
Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection with LZM2



System and line protection with LZM3

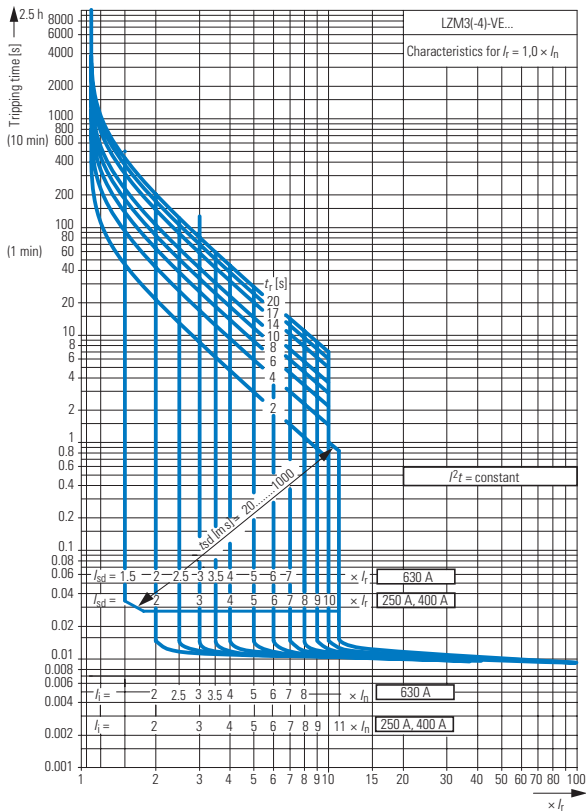


Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection with LZM3

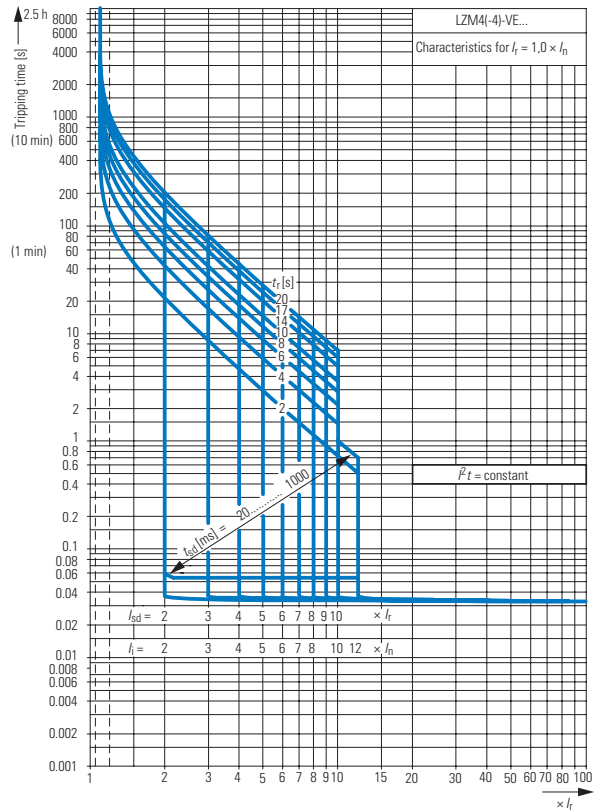


Sizes 3, 4: tripping characteristics LZM3, LZM4

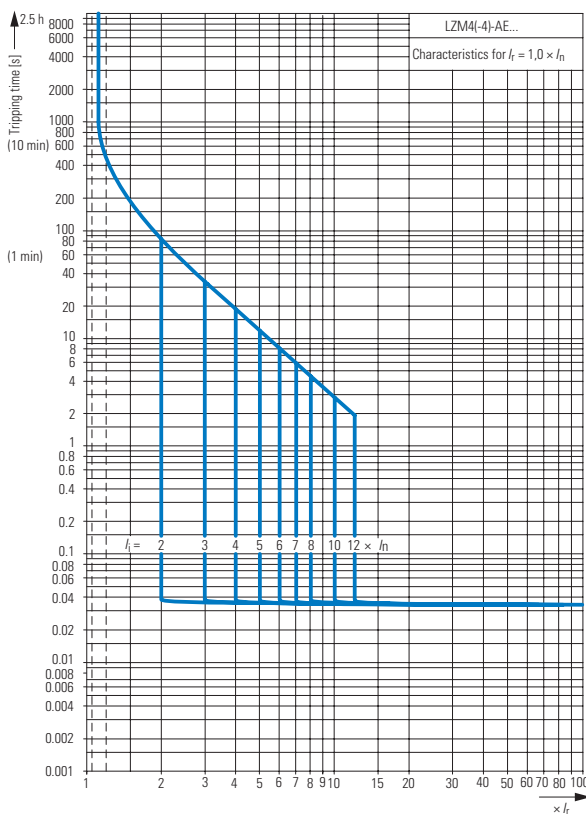
Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection with LZM3



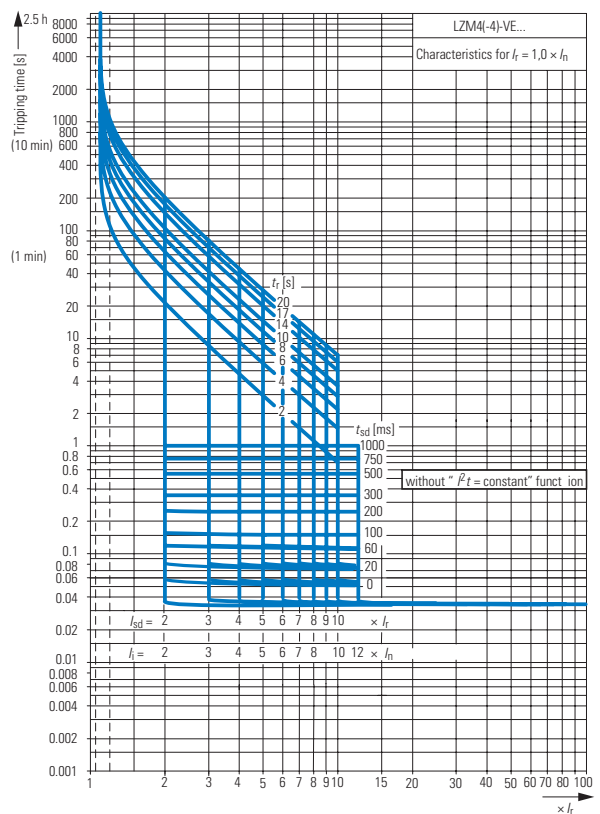
Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection with NZM4



System and line protection with LZM4



Systems, cable, selectivity and generator protection with LZM4

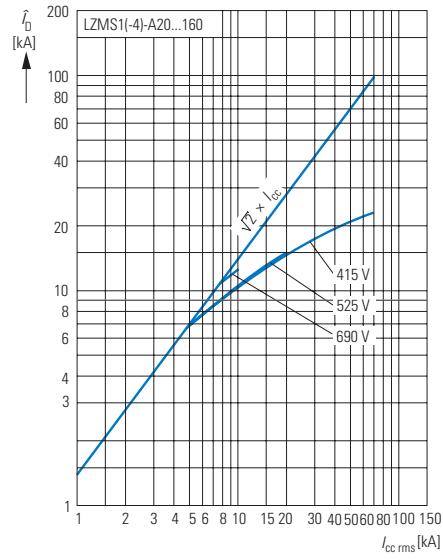
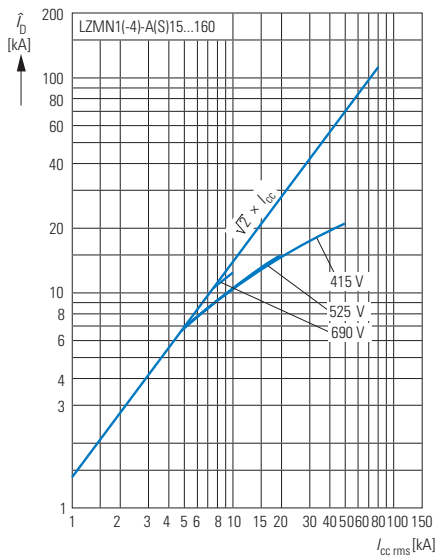
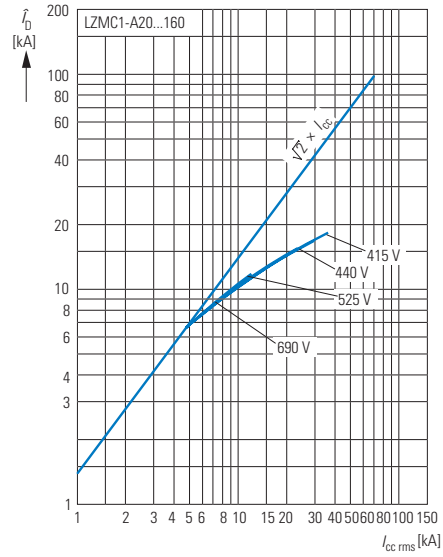
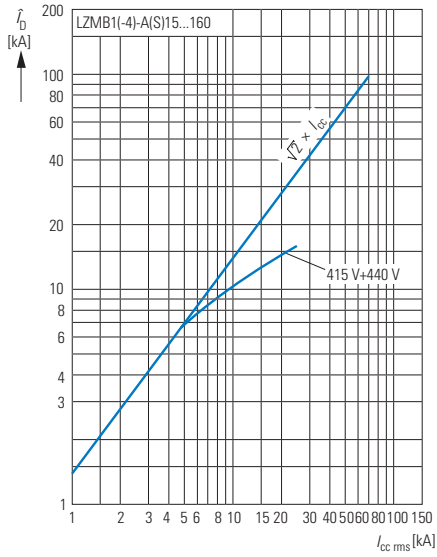


Circuit-breakers LZM

Engineering

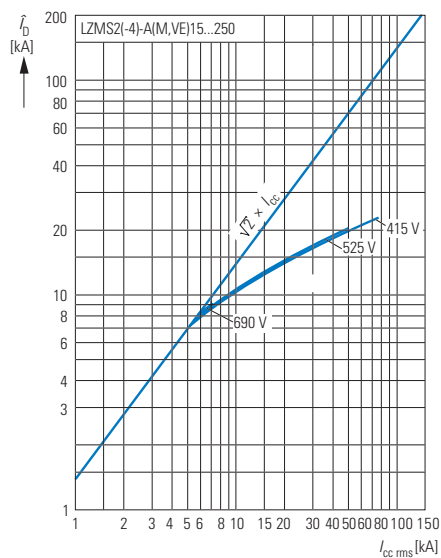
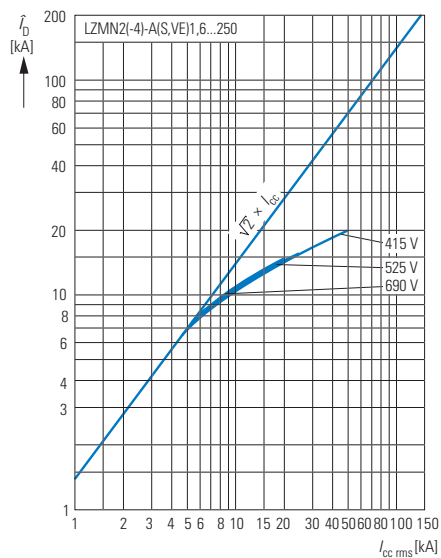
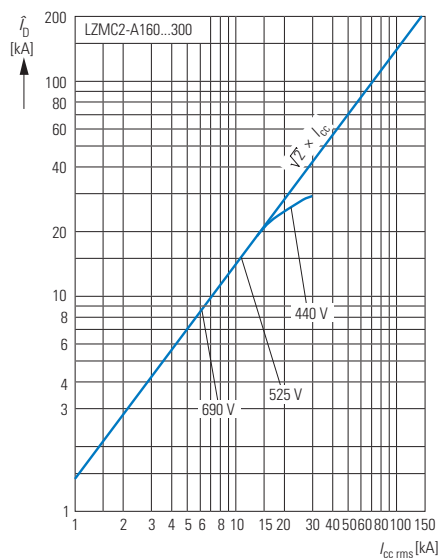
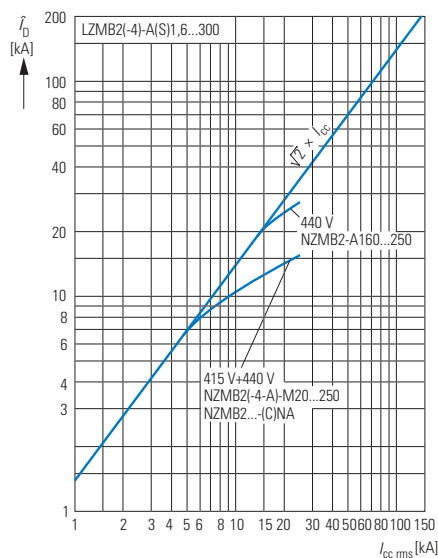
Frame size 1: let-through characteristics LZM1

Let-through current \hat{i}_D



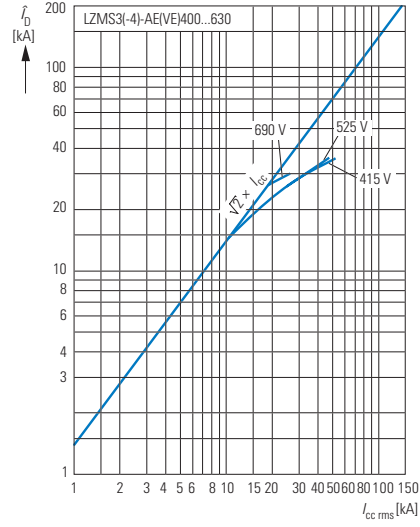
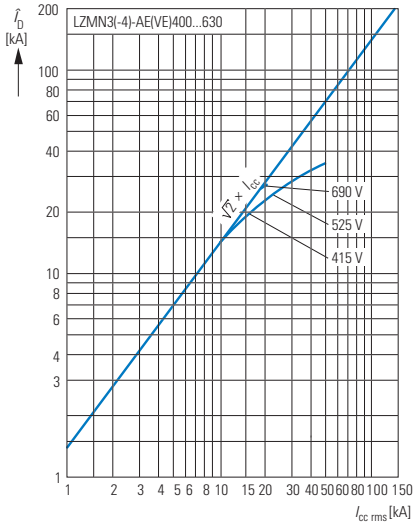
Frame size 2: let-through characteristics LZM2

Let-through current \hat{I}_D

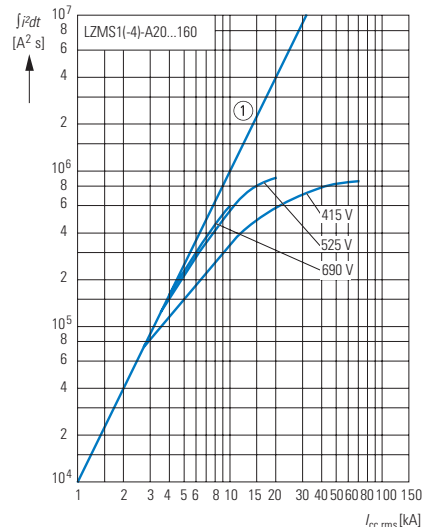
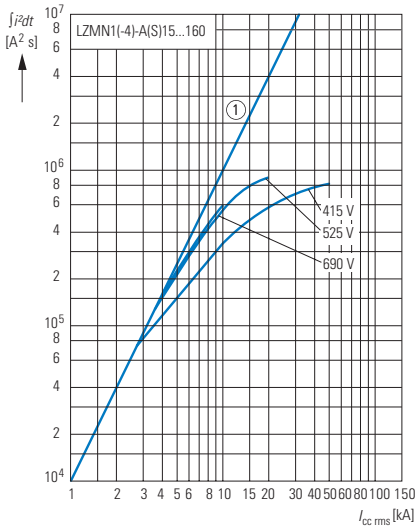
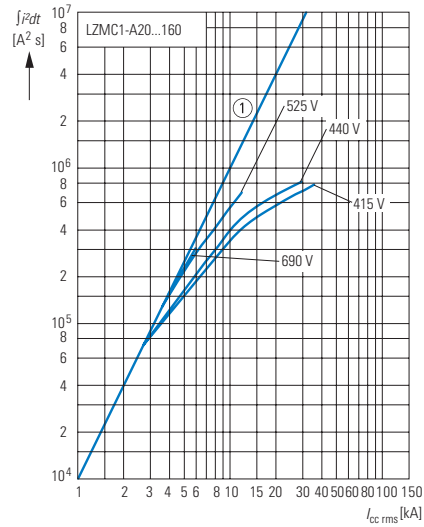
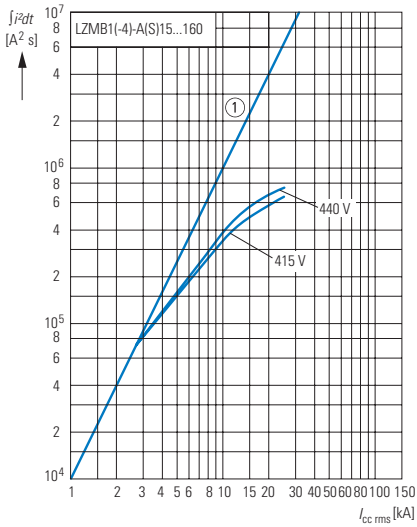


Sizes 1, 3: let-through characteristics LZM1, LZM3

Let-through current \hat{I}_D



Let-through energy I^2t

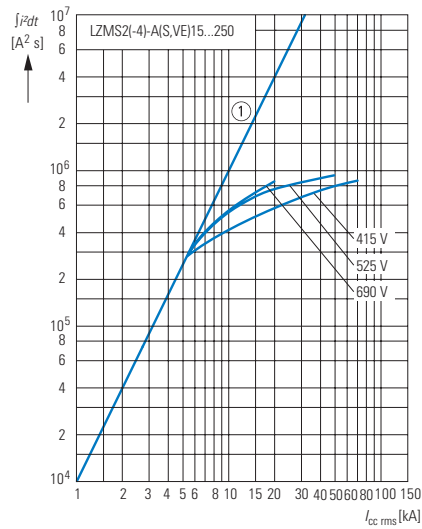
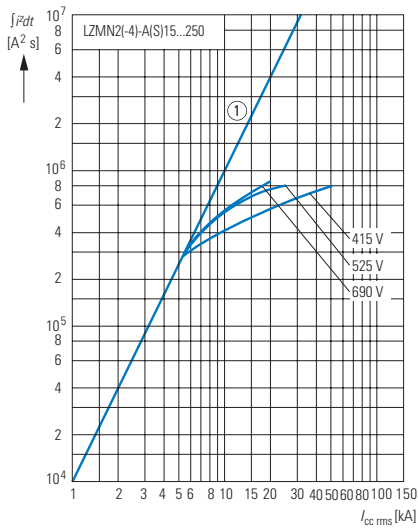
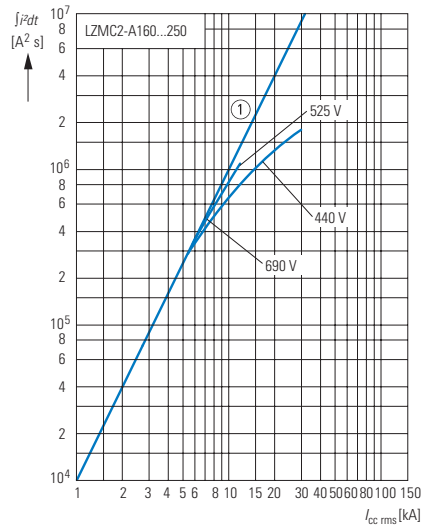
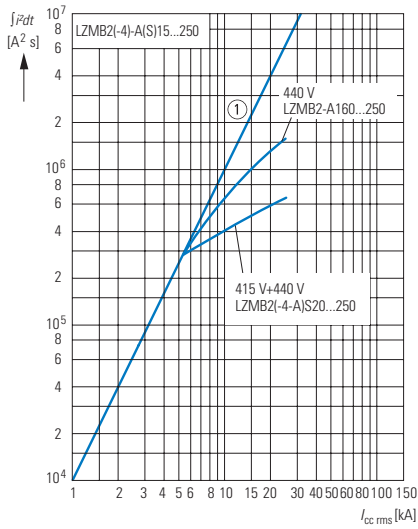


① 1 half-cycle

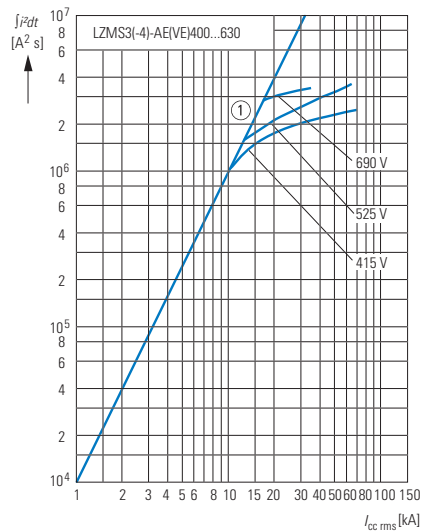
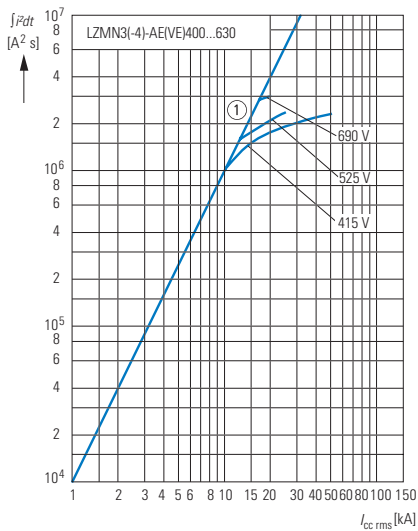
① 1 half-cycle

Sizes 2, 3: let-through characteristics LZM2, LZM3

Let-through energy I^2t



① 1 half-cycle



① 1 half-cycle

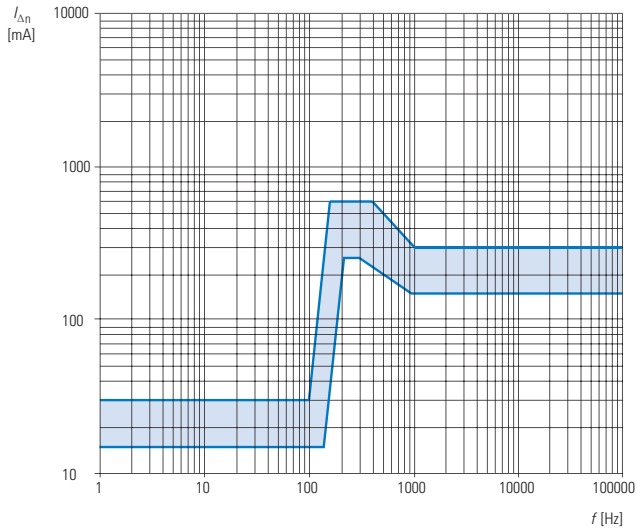
① 1 half-cycle

Frame size 2: residual-current release frequency response NZM2-4-XFIA

Frequency response

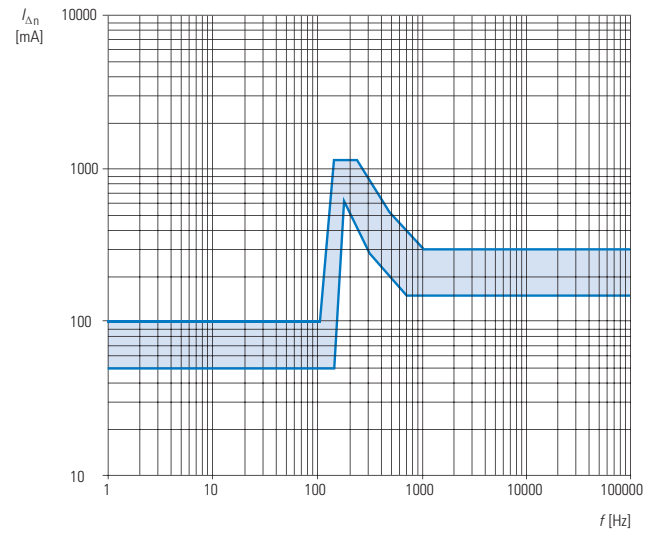
NZM2-4-XFIA30

30 mA



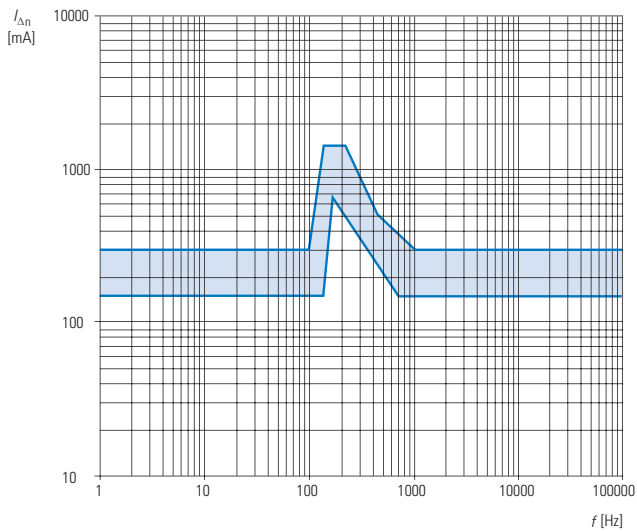
NZM2-4-XFIA

100 mA

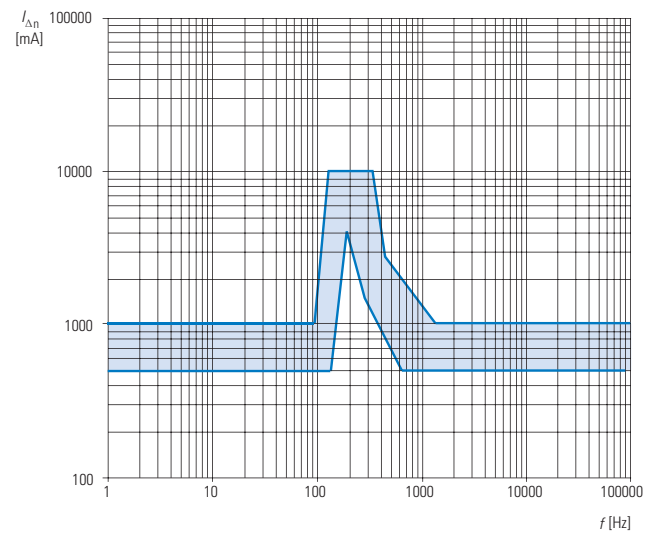


NZM2-4-XFIA

300 mA



1000 mA



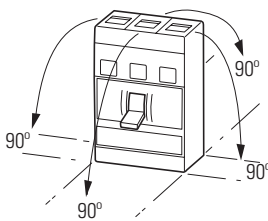
Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Circuit-breakers LZM...1, LZM...2, LZM...3, LZM...4

**Rated uninterrupted current
max. 160 A**

LZMB1 LZMC1 LZMN1 LZMS1

| General | | | | | | |
|---|-------|------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Standards | | | IEC/EN 60947, CCC | | | |
| Protection against direct contact | | | Finger and back of hand proof to VDE 0106 Part 100 | | | |
| Climatic proofing | | | Damp heat, constant, according to IEC 60068-2-78 Damp heat, cyclical to IEC 60068-2-30 | | | |
| Ambient temperature | | | | | | |
| Storage | °C | | -25...+70 | | | |
| Operation | °C | | -25...+70 | | | |
| Mechanical shock resistance (IEC/EN 60068-2-27) | | | 20 (half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms) | | | |
| Safe isolation to VDE 0106 Part 101 and Part 101/A1 | | | | | | |
| Between auxiliary contacts and main contacts | V AC | | 500 | | | |
| between the auxiliary contacts | V AC | | 300 | | | |
| Mounting position | | | Vertical and 90° in all directions | | | |
| | | |  | | | |
| | | | With residual-current release LZM1: Vertical and 90° in all directions | | | |
| Direction of incoming supply | | | As required | | | |
| Degree of protection | | | | | | |
| Device | | | In the operating controls area: IP20 (basic degree of protection) | | | |
| Enclosures | | | With insulating surround: IP40, with door coupling rotary handle: IP66 | | | |
| Terminals | | | Tunnel terminal: IP10 Phase isolator and strip terminal: IP00 | | | |
| Circuit-breakers | | | | | | |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} | | | | | | |
| Main contacts | V | | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| Auxiliary contacts | V | | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| Rated operational voltage | U_e | V AC | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| Overvoltage category/pollution degree | | | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 |
| Rated insulation voltage | U_i | V | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| For use in IT electrical power networks | | | 440 | 690 | 690 | 690 |

**Rated uninterrupted current
max. 250 A**

LZMB2 LZMC2 LZMN2 LZMS2

**Rated uninterrupted current
max. 630 A**

LZMC3 LZMN3 LZMS3

**Rated uninterrupted current
max. 1600 A**

LZMN4 LZMS4

IEC/EN 60947, CCC

Finger and back of hand proof to VDE 0106 Part 100

Damp heat, constant, according to IEC 60068-2-78

Damp heat, cyclical to IEC 60068-2-30

-25...+70

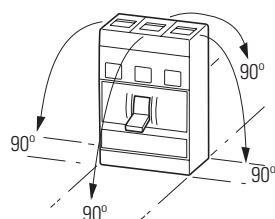
-25...+70

20 (half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms) NZM4: (half-sinusoidal shock 11 ms)

500

300

Vertical and 90° in all directions



With plug-in adapter LZM2:
vertical, 90° right/left

with residual current release, LZM2: vertical and 90°
to all directions

With withdrawable unit, LZM3: vertical, 90°
left, LZM4: vertical, with remote operator:
LZM2, LZM3, LZM4: vertical and 90° to all
directions

As required

In the operating controls area: IP20 (basic degree of protection)

With insulating surround: IP40, with door coupling rotary handle: IP66

Tunnel terminal: IP10

Phase isolator and strip terminal: IP00

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 | 8000 |
| 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| 440 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 | III/3 |
| 690 | 690 | 1000 | 690 | 690 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 440 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 525 | 525 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Circuit-breakers LZM...1, LZM...2, LZM...3, LZM...4

| | | | | Rated uninterrupted current max. 160 A | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | LZMB1 | LZMC1 | LZMN1 | LZMS1 |
| Switching capacity | | | | | | | |
| Rated short-circuit making capacity | | | | | | | |
| 240 V | | I_{cm} | kA | 63 | 121 | 187 | 220 |
| 400/415 V | | I_{cm} | kA | 53 | 76 | 105 | 220 |
| 440 V | | I_{cm} | kA | 53 | 63 | 74 | 74 |
| 525 V | | I_{cm} | kA | – | 24 | 40 | 40 |
| 690 V | | I_{cm} | kA | – | 14 | 17 | 17 |
| Rated short-circuit breaking capacity I_{cn} | | | | | | | |
| I_{cu} to IEC/EN 60947 operating sequence O-t-CO | 240 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cu} | kA | 30 | 55 | 85 | 100 |
| | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cu} | kA | 25 | 36 | 50 | 100 |
| | 440 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cu} | kA | 25 | 30 | 35 | 35 |
| | 525 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cu} | kA | – | 12 | 20 | 20 |
| | 690 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cu} | kA | – | 8 | 10 | 10 |
| I_{cs} to IEC/EN 60947 operating sequence O-t-CO-t-CO | 240 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cs} | kA | 30 | 55 | 85 | 100 |
| | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cs} | kA | 25 | 36 | 50 | 50 |
| | 440 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cs} | kA | 18.5 | 22.5 | 35 | 35 |
| | 525 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cs} | kA | – | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| | 690 V 50/60 Hz | I_{cs} | kA | – | 4 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Maximum low-voltage h.b.c. fuse ⁹⁾ | | | A gG/gL | LZM.1-...20...100: 200 LZM.1-...125, 160: 315 | | | |
| Utilization category to IEC/EN 60947-2 | | | | A | A | A | A |
| Rated short-time withstand current | | | | | | | |
| t = 0.3 s | | I_{cw} | kA | – | – | – | – |
| t = 1 s | | I_{cw} | kA | – | – | – | – |
| Rated making and breaking capacity | | | | | | | |
| Rated operational curr | AC-1 | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | I_e | A | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| | | 690 V 50/60 Hz | I_e | A | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| | AC-3 | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | I_e | A | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| | | 690 V 50/60 Hz | I_e | A | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| Lifespan, mechanical | | | Operations | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 |
| Maximum operating frequency | | | | | | | |
| Max. operating frequency | | | Ops/h | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| Lifespan, electrical | | | | | | | |
| | AC-1 | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | Operations | 10000 ⁹⁾ | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 |
| | | 690 V 50/60 Hz | Operations | – | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 |
| | AC-3 ⁴⁾ | 400/415 V 50/60 Hz | Operations | – | – | 7500 | 7500 |
| | | 690 V 50/60 Hz | Operations | – | – | 5000 | 5000 |
| Current heat loss per pole at I_n ⁶⁾ | | | W | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Total opening delay at short-circuit | | | ms | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 |

Notes

²⁾ For AC-3 rated operational current with LZM4 the following applies: 400 V: max. 650 kW; 690 V: max. 600 kW

⁴⁾ For 3-pole system protection circuit-breaker the AC-3 specification is not applicable

⁶⁾ For current heat loss per pole the specification refers to the maximum nominal current of the frame size.

⁷⁾ For 3-pole system protection circuit-breaker the following applies: 400/415 V 7500 switching operations

⁸⁾ Maximum back-up fuse, if the expected short-circuit currents at the installation location exceed the switching capacity of the circuit-breaker.

⁹⁾ \cong 1600 A

| Rated uninterrupted current max. 300 A | | | | Rated uninterrupted current max. 630 A | | | Rated uninterrupted current max. 1600 A | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|----------------------------|
| LZMB2 | LZMC2 | LZMN2 | LZMS2 | LZMC3 | LZMN3 | LZMS3 | LZMN4 | LZMS4 |
| 63 | 121 | 187 | 220 | 121 | 187 | 220 | 105 | 275 |
| 53 | 76 | 105 | 154 | 76 | 105 | 154 | 105 | 187 |
| 53 | 63 | 74 | 143 | 63 | 74 | 143 | 74 | 187 |
| – | 24 | 53 | 76 | 24 | 53 | 76 | 53 | 143 |
| – | 9 | 40 | 53 | 14 | 40 | 53 | 40 | 105 |
| 30 | 55 | 85 | 100 | 55 | 85 | 100 | 50 | 125 |
| 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 50 | 85 |
| 25 | 30 | 35 | 65 | 30 | 35 | 65 | 35 | 85 |
| – | 12 | 25 | 35 | 12 | 25 | 35 | 25 | 65 |
| – | 8 | 20 | 20 | 8 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 50 |
| 30 | 55 | 85 | 100 | 55 | 85 | 100 | 37 | 63 |
| 25 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 36 | 50 | 70 | 37 | 43 |
| 18.5 | 22.5 | 35 | 65 | 22.5 | 35 | 65 | 26 | 43 |
| – | 6 | 25 | 36 | 9 | 13 | 18 | 19 | 49 |
| – | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 15 | 37 |
| 355 | 355 | 355 | 355 | LZMN3-...400: 400 LZMN3-...630: 630 | | | LZMN4-...800...1250: 2 × 630 LZMN4-...1600: 2 × 800 | |
| A | A | A | A | A | A | A | B | B |
| – | – | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 19.2 | 19.2 |
| – | – | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 19.2 | 19.2 |
| 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 500 | 630 | 630 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 500 | 630 | 630 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 500 | 630 | 630 | 1600 ²⁾ | 1600 ²⁾ |
| 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 500 | 630 | 630 | 1600 ²⁾ | 1600 ²⁾ |
| 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 15000 | 15000 | 15000 | 10000 | 10000 |
| 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 10000 ⁸⁾ | 10000 | 10000 | 10000 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| – | 7500 | 7500 | 7500 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| 6500 ⁴⁾ | – | 6500 | 6500 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| – | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 31 | 40 | 40 | 97 | 97 |
| < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 10 | < 25 ≙ 415 V; < 35 > 415 V | < 25 ≙ 415 V; < 35 > 415 V |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Temperature influence

| Device Type | Release type | Response values of the overload release at temperatures deviating from the reference temperatures | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | Temperature compensation coefficient | | | | | | |
| | | 20 °C | 30 °C | 40 °C | 50 °C | 60 °C | 65 °C | 70 °C |
| Thermomagnetic release (TM) | | | | | | | | |
| System protection | | Protection of systems (reference temperature 40 °C) | | | | | | |
| LZM...1(-4)-A15...80 | TM | 1.14 | 1.07 | 1 | 0.93 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.79 |
| LZM...1(-4)-A90...125 | TM | 1.14 | 1.07 | 1 | 0.93 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.79 |
| LZM...1(-4)-A160 | TM | 1.08 | 1.04 | 1 | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.90 | 0.88 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A15...200 | TM | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.94 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A250 | TM | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.94 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A20...200 +XSV | TM with XSV | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.94 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A250 + XSV | TM with XSV | 1.04 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.94 |
| Short-circuit / motor protection | | Motor protection (reference temperature 20 °C) | | | | | | |
| LZM...1-S40...80 | TM | 1 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.88 |
| LZM...1-S100 | TM | 1 | 0.98 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.88 |
| LZM...2-S20...200 | TM | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.90 |
| LZM...2-S20...200 +XSV | TM with XSV | 1 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.90 |

Notes With temperatures which deviate from the reference temperature, a slight change of the overload protection properties occurs. In order to determine the release time using the tripping characteristics the temperature compensation coefficient in accordance with the table must be considered.
 Example: An LZM1-A100 is calibrated for a reference temperature of 40 °C.
 What happens when it is operated at an ambient temperature of 60 °C?
 At 60 °C, the temperature compensation coefficient of 0.86 results in a reduced operating current of $I_r = 100 \text{ A} \times 0.86 = 86 \text{ A}$. In other words at an ambient temperature of 60 °C the LZM1-A100 trips as if it were set to 86 A.

Temperature influence

| Device Type | Release type | Reduction of the rated operational current (derating) under particular ambient conditions (according to IEC 947) | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | Derating coefficient | | | | | | |
| | | 20 °C | 30 °C | 40 °C | 50 °C | 60 °C | 65 °C | 70 °C |
| Thermomagnetic release (TM) | | | | | | | | |
| System protection | | Protection of systems (reference temperature 40 °C) | | | | | | |
| LZM...1(-4)-A15...80 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LZM...1(-4)-A90...125 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.8 |
| LZM...1(-4)-A160 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.95 | 0.9 | 0.85 | 0.8 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A15...200 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A250 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.85 | 0.8 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A20...200 +XSV | TM with XSV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LZM...2(-4)-A250 + XSV | TM with XSV | 1 | 0.97 | 0.92 | 0.87 | 0.81 | – | – |
| Short-circuit / motor protection | | Motor protection (reference temperature 20 °C) | | | | | | |
| LZM...1-S40...80 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LZM...1-S100 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.86 | 0.83 | 0.8 |
| LZM...2-S20...200 | TM | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| LZM...2-S20...200 +XSV | TM with XSV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Notes The derating coefficient must be considered in accordance with the following table in order to determine the maximum permissible current loading at different ambient temperatures.
 Example: An LZM2-A250 should be operated at an ambient temperature of 65 °C.
 How high is the permissible rated operational current I_b ?
 At 65 °C the derating coefficient is 0.85, this means $I_b = 250 \text{ A} \times 0.85 = 212.5 \text{ A}$.
 The LZM2-A250 may be operated at an ambient temperature of 65 °C with a maximum $I_b = 212.5 \text{ A}$.

| Part no. | Weight kg | Part no. | Weight kg |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| Circuit-breaker | | Plug-in adapter elements | |
| LZM...1-... | 1.046 | + NZM2-XSV | 4.7 |
| LZM...1-4-... | 1.325 | + NZM2-4-XSV | 5.9 |
| LZM...2-... | 2.345 | Withdrawable unit | |
| LZM...2-4-... | 3.5 | + NZM3-XAV | 21 |
| LZM...3-... | 6.34 | + NZM3-4-XAV | 27 |
| LZM...3-4-... | 8.4 | + NZM4-XAV | 52 |
| LZM...4-... | 21 | + NZM4-4-XAV | 65 |
| LZM...4-4-... | 27 | | |

Temperature influence

| Device Type | Release type | Reduction of the rated operational current (derating) under particular ambient conditions (according to IEC 947) | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | | Derating coefficient | | | | | | | |
| | | 20 °C | 30 °C | 40 °C | 50 °C | 60 °C | 65 °C | 70 °C | |
| Electronic release (E) | | | | | | | | | |
| System protection | | | | | | | | | |
| LZM...3(-4)-AE400...500 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-AE550...630 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.85 | 0.8 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-AE400 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-AE630 + XAV | E with XAV | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.78 | 0.75 | 0.73 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-AE600...1250 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-AE1600 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.82 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-AE800...1250 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-AE1600 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 0.98 | 0.93 | 0.89 | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.8 | |
| Systems protection, cable protection, selectivity and generator protection | | | | | | | | | |
| LZM...3(-4)-VE400...500 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-VE550...630 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.85 | 0.8 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-VE400 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...3(-4)-VE630 + XAV | E with XAV | 0.96 | 0.92 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.78 | 0.75 | 0.73 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-VE600...1250 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-VE1600 | E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.87 | 0.85 | 0.82 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-VE630...1250 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| LZM...4(-4)-VE1600 + XAV | E with XAV | 1 | 0.98 | 0.93 | 0.89 | 0.85 | 0.83 | 0.8 | |

Notes The derating coefficient must be considered in accordance with the following table in order to determine the maximum permissible current loading at different ambient temperatures.

Example: An LZM3-VE630 should be operated at an ambient temperature of 65 °C.

How high is the permissible rated operational current I_b ?

At 65 °C the derating coefficient is 0.85, this means $I_b = 630 \text{ A} \times 0.85 = 535.5 \text{ A}$.

The LZM3-VE630 may be operated at an ambient temperature of 65 °C with a maximum $I_b = 535.5 \text{ A}$.

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Effective power loss LZM1, LZM2

LZM up to 250 A with thermomagnetic release (3 and 4 pole)

| I_n [A] | Fixed mounting | | | | Fixed mounting | | | |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| | LZM1- | | S... | | LZM2- | | S... | |
| | P [W] | R [μOhm] | P [W] | R [μOhm] | P [W] | R [μOhm] | P [W] | R [μOhm] |
| 1.2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 1.6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 2.4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 18 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 20 | 9.8 | 8180 | – | – | 5.1 | 4250 | 5.1 | 4250 |
| 25 | 8.8 | 4680 | – | – | 8 | 4250 | 8 | 4250 |
| 26 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 30 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 32 | 9.1 | 3030 | – | – | 10 | 3140 | 10 | 3140 |
| 33 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 35 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 40 | 11 | 2220 | 13.5 | 2810 | 13 | 2800 | 13 | 2800 |
| 45 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 50 | 13.5 | 1760 | 15 | 1880 | 18 | 2270 | 18 | 2270 |
| 60 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 63 | 14 | 1190 | 16.7 | 1250 | 20 | 1700 | 20 | 1700 |
| 70 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 80 | 15.5 | 850 | 21.1 | 1085 | 22 | 1070 | 22 | 1070 |
| 90 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 100 | 24 | 730 | 25 | 795 | 28 | 855 | 28 | 855 |
| 110 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 125 | 38 | 570 | – | – | 29 | 589 | 29 | 589 |
| 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 160 | 50 | 460 | – | – | 40 | 427 | 40 | 427 |
| 175 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 200 | – | – | – | – | 48 | 332 | 48 | 332 |
| 225 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 250 | – | – | – | – | 57 | 310 | – | – |

Note: The values stated in the table apply for 3 and 4 pole fixed mounted devices with an equal load distribution.
 On 4 pole devices the current in the N-conductor is equal to zero.
 The total resistive load is the measured value for a 3 pole or a 4 pole switch.
 The total heat dissipation is the value measured at I_n , 50/60Hz for a 3 pole or 4 pole switch.
 The heat dissipation can be calculated with the formula: $P = 3 \times R \times I^2$

Effective power loss LZM1, LZM2

LZM up to 1600 A with electronic release (3 and 4 pole)

| Fixed mounting | Supplementary | Fixed mounting | Supplementary | Fixed mounting | Supplementary |
|----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| LZM2- | Plug-in units | LZM3 | Withdrawable units | LZM4 | Withdrawable units |
| R | R | R | R | R | R |
| [μOhm] | [μOhm] | [μOhm] | [μOhm] | [μOhm] | [μOhm] |
| 275 | 100 | 100 | 70 | 37 | 10 |

Note: The values stated in the table apply for 3 and 4 pole devices with an equal load distribution.
 On 4 pole devices the current in the N-conductor is equal to zero.
 The total resistive load is the measured value for a 3 pole or a 4 pole switch (independent of I_n and the type of release).
 The total resistive load for a plug-in or withdrawable switch results from:
 the resistive value for fixed mounted + resistive value for plug-in or withdrawable.
 The heat dissipation can be calculated with the formula: $P = 3 \times R \times I^2$

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Terminal capacities LZM

| | | | | LZM1 160 A | $I_n^{(1)}$ A | LZM2 250 A | $I_n^{(1)}$ A |
|---|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Terminal capacities | | | | | | | |
| Standard equipment | | | | Box terminal | | Screw terminal | |
| Accessories | | | | Screw connection | | Box terminal | |
| | | | | Tunnel terminal | | Tunnel terminal | |
| | | | | Connection on rear | | Connection on rear | |
| Rated power of coil | | | | | | | |
| Box terminal | Solid | | mm ² | 1 × (10 – 16) 2 × (6 – 16) | 160 | 1 × (4 – 16) 2 × (4 – 16) | 250 |
| | | | Stranded | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 70) 2 × 25 | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) 2 × (25 – 70) |
| Tunnel terminal | Solid | | mm ² | 1 × 16 | 160 | 1 × 16 | 250 |
| | | | Stranded | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 95) | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) |
| | Stranded | Single hole | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 95) | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) | 250 |
| | | Double hole fitting | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | 4 hole | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Bolt terminal and rear-side connection | | | | | | | |
| Direct on the switch | Solid | | mm ² | 1 × (10 – 16) 2 × (6 – 16) | 160 | 1 × (4 – 16) 2 × (4 – 16) | 250 |
| | | | Stranded | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 70) ³⁾ 2 × 25 | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) 2 × (25 – 70) |
| Module plate | Single hole | min. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Module plate | Double hole | min. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Connection width extension | | | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Al conductors, Al cable | | | | | | | |
| Tunnel terminal | Solid | | mm ² | 1 × 16 | 160 | 1 × 16 | 250 |
| | | | Stranded | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 95) | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) ²⁾ |
| | Stranded | Single hole | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 95) | 160 | 1 × (25 – 185) ²⁾ | 250 |
| | | Double hole fitting | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | 4-hole | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Bolt terminal and rear-side connection | | | | | | | |
| Direct on the switch | Solid | | mm ² | 1 × (10 – 16) 2 × (10 – 16) | 160 | 1 × (10 – 16) 2 × (10 – 16) | 250 |
| | | | Stranded | mm ² | 1 × (25 – 35) 2 × (25 – 35) | 160 | 1 × (25 – 50) 2 × (25 – 50) |
| Module plate | Single hole | min. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Module plate | Double hole | min. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Connection width extension | | | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Cu strip (number of segments x width x segment thickness) | | | | | | | |
| Box terminal | | min. | mm | 2 × 9 × 0.8 | 160 | 2 × 9 × 0.8 | 250 |
| | | max. | mm | 9 × 9 × 0.8 | 160 | 10 × 16 × 0.8 | 250 |
| Flat conductor terminal | | min. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| Module plate | Single hole | min. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| Bolt terminal and rear-side connection | | | | | | | |
| Flat copper strip, with holes | | min. | mm | – | – | 2 × 16 × 0.8 | 250 |
| | | max. | mm | – | – | 10 × 16 × 0.8 | 250 |
| Connection width extension | | | mm ² | – | – | – | – |
| Copper busbar (width × thickness) | | | | | | | |
| Bolt terminal and rear-side connection | | | | | | | |
| Screw connection | | | | M6 | | M8 | |
| Direct on the switch | | min. | mm | 12 × 5 | 160 | 16 × 5 | 250 |
| | | max. | mm | 16 × 5 | 160 | 20 × 5 | 250 |
| Module plate | Single hole | min. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| Module plate | Double hole | min. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| | | max. | mm | – | – | – | – |
| Connection width extension | | | mm ² | – | – | – | – |

- Notes**
- ¹⁾ The rated currents I_n have been determined conform to IEC/EN 60947 (switchgear standard) and generally relate to the max. defined cross-sections and are intended for the purpose of orientation. The engineering standards which apply in each case must be observed.
 - ²⁾ depending on the cable manufacturer up to 240 mm² can be connected.
 - ³⁾ depending on the cable manufacturer up to 95 mm² can be connected.

| LZM3 630 A | /n¹⁾ A | LZM4 1600 A | /n¹⁾ A |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Screw terminal | | Screw terminal | |
| Box terminal | | Tunnel terminal | |
| Tunnel terminal | | Connection on rear | |
| Connection on rear | | Strip terminal | |
| 2 × 16 | 500 | | |
| 1 × (35 – 240) | 500 | | |
| 2 × (25 – 120) | | | |
| 1 × (25 – 185) | 350 | | |
| 1 × (50 – 240) | 630 | – | – |
| 2 × (50 – 240) | 2 × 185 | | |
| – | – | 4 × (50 – 240) | 1400 |
| 1 × 16 | 630 | | |
| 2 × 16 | 2 × 185 | | |
| 1 × (25 – 240) | 630 | 1 × (120 ... 16) | 1250 |
| 2 × (25 – 240) | 2 × 185 | 4 × (50 ... 185) | |
| – | – | 1 × (120 – 300) | 1000 |
| – | – | 2 × (95 – 300) | |
| – | – | 2 × (95 – 185) | 1400 |
| – | – | 4 × (35 – 185) | |
| 2 × 300 | 630 | 4 × 300 | 1600 |
| | 2 × 185 | 6 × (95 – 240) | 4 × 240 |
| 1 × 16 | 350 | – | – |
| 1 × (25 – 185) ²⁾ | 350 | – | – |
| 1 × (50 – 240) | 630 | – | – |
| 2 × (50 – 240) | | | |
| – | – | 4 × (50 – 240) | 1400 |
| 1 × 16 | 400 | – | – |
| 2 × (10 – 16) | | | |
| 1 × (25 – 120) | 400 | – | – |
| 2 × (25 – 120) | | | |
| – | – | 1 × (185 – 240) | pleaes inquire |
| – | – | 2 × (70 – 185) | pleaes inquire |
| – | – | 4 × 50 | – |
| – | – | 2 × 240 | pleaes inquire |
| | | 6 × (70 – 240) | |
| 6 × 16 × 0.8 | 630 | – | – |
| 10 × 24 × 1.0 | 630 | – | – |
| + 5 × 24 × 1.0 | | | |
| (2 ×) 8 × 24 × 1.0 | | 6 × 16 × 0.8 | 1100 |
| | | (2 ×) 10 × 32 × 1.0 | |
| – | – | (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | 1250 |
| | | | (2 ×) 10 × 40 × 1.0 |
| 6 × 16 × 0.8 | 630 | (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | 1600 |
| 10 × 32 × 1.0 | 630 | (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | 1600 |
| + 5 × 32 × 1.0 | | | |
| (2 ×) 10 × 50 × 1.0 | 630 | (2 ×) 10 × 80 × 1.0 | 1600 |
| | | | 2 × (10 × 50 × 1.0) |
| M10 | | M10 | |
| 20 × 5 | 630 | 25 × 5 | 1600 |
| 30 × 10 | 630 | 2 × (50 × 10) | 2000 |
| + 30 × 5 | | 2 × (80 × 10) | |
| – | – | 25 × 5 | 1250 |
| – | – | 2 × (50 × 10) | 2 × (40 × 10) |
| – | – | 2 × (50 × 10) | 1500 |
| – | 630 | 60 × 10 | 1600 |
| 2 × (10 × 50) | 10 × 40 | 2 × (80 × 10) | 2 × (50 × 10) |

Circuit-breakers LZM

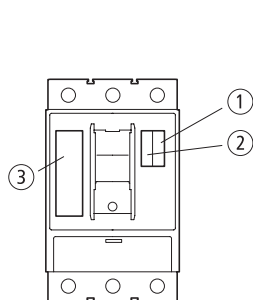
Technical data

Auxiliary contacts M22-K..., XHI(V)

| | | at AC = 50/60 Hz | | M22-K... | NZM-XHIV | NZM-XHI |
|--|-----------------|------------------|---------|------------------|---|------------------|
| Auxiliary contacts | | | | | | |
| Rated operational voltage | | | | | | |
| AC | | U_e | V AC | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| DC | | U_e | V DC | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| Conventional thermal current | | | | | | |
| | | $I_{th} = I_e$ | A | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Rated operational current | | | | | | |
| AC-15 | 115 V | I_e | A | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 230 V | I_e | A | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| | 400 V | I_e | A | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 500 V | I_e | A | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| DC-13 | 24 V | I_e | A | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | 42 V | I_e | A | 1.7 | 1.5 | – |
| | 60 V | I_e | A | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| | 110 V | I_e | A | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| | 220 V | I_e | A | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Short-circuit protection | | | | | | |
| max. fuse | | | A gG/gL | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Max. miniature circuit-breaker | | | A | PKZM0-10/FAZ-B6 | FAZ-B6 | FAZ-B6 |
| Early-make time compared to the main contacts during switch on and off (switching times with manual operation) | | | ms | | LZM1: approx. 20 LZM2: approx. 20 LZM3: approx. 20 LZM4: approx. 90 With LZM4/N(S)4 the HIV does not feature early break. | |
| Terminal capacities | | | | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | mm ² | 1 × (0.75 – 2.5) | | 1 × (0.75 – 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 – 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 – 2.5) |
| | | 2 × (0.75 – 2.5) | | 2 × (0.75 – 2.5) | 2 × (0.75 – 2.5) | 2 × (0.75 – 2.5) |
| | AWG | 1 × (18 – 14) | | 1 × (18 – 14) | 1 × (18 – 14) | 1 × (18 – 14) |
| | | 2 × (18 – 14) | | 2 × (18 – 14) | 2 × (18 – 14) | 2 × (18 – 14) |

Equipping with auxiliary contacts, time differences LZM...

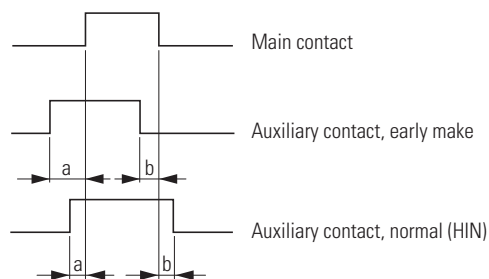
Maximum equipment and position of the internal accessories



| | ③ -XHIV(2S) or -XA or -XU | ② HIA | ① HIN | Contacts per slot with HIA and HIN |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| LZM1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 N/O |
| LZM2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 N/C |
| LZM3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 N/O |
| LZM4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 N/C |

N/O = normally open contact
N/C = normally closed contact

Time differences ON-OFF



| | Time difference a (ms) | | | | | | Time difference b (ms) | | | | | |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | Manual operation | | | Motor operators | | | Manual operation | | | Motor operators | | |
| | HIV | HIN | K01 | HIV | HIN | K01 | HIV | HIN | K01 | HIV | HIN | K01 |
| LZM1 | 20 ²⁾ | 0 | 2.5 | – | – | – | 20 ²⁾ | 0 | 2.5 | – | – | – |
| LZM2 | 20 ²⁾ | 3.5 | 6.5 | Not permissible | 2.5 | 4.5 | 20 ²⁾ | 3 | 4.5 | Not permissible | 3 | 4 |
| LZM3 | 20 ²⁾ | 4 | 8 | Not permissible | 2 | 4 | 20 ²⁾ | 3.5 | 8 | Not permissible | 3 | 6.5 |
| LZM4 | 90 ²⁾ | 7 | 11 | Not permissible | on request | on request | 0 ¹⁾²⁾ | 12 | 15 | Not permissible | on request | on request |

Notes
¹⁾ With LZM4/N(S)4 the HIV does
²⁾ Minimum value, as it is dependent on the switching speed

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Undervoltage releases NZM...-XU

| | | | NZM1(2/3)-XU... | NZM4-XU... |
|---|-------|-----------------|--|--|
| Undervoltage release | | | | |
| Rated control voltage | | | | |
| Alternating voltage at 50/60 Hz | U_s | V AC | 24...600 | 24...600 |
| DC | U_s | V DC | 12...250 | 12...250 |
| Operating range | | | | |
| Drop-out voltage | | $\times U_s$ | 0.35 – 0.7 | 0.35 – 0.7 |
| Pick-up voltage | | $\times U_s$ | 0.85 – 1.1 | 0.85 – 1.1 |
| Power consumption | | | | |
| AC | | | | |
| Pick-up AC | | VA | 1.5 | 3.6 |
| Sealing AC | | VA | 1.5 | 3.6 |
| DC | | | | |
| Pick-up DC | | W | 0.8 | 2.5 |
| Sealing DC | | W | 0.8 | 2.5 |
| Max. opening delay (response time until the main circuits open) | | ms | 19 | 23 |
| Minimum command time | | ms | 10 – 15 | 10 ... 15 |
| Terminal capacities | | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | | mm ² | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) |
| | | AWG | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) |

Undervoltage releases, off-delayed UVU-NZM

| | | | UVU-NZM | |
|--|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Undervoltage releases, off-delayed | | | | |
| Rated operational voltage | | | | |
| Alternating voltage at 50/60 Hz | U_e | V AC | 24, 220 – 550 | |
| DC | U_e | V DC | 24 | |
| Inrush current (peak value) | I_e | mA | < 500 | |
| Power consumption | | VA | 50 | |
| Delay time | t_{sd} | ms | 70 – 4000 | |
| With additional external capacitor, 90.000 µF \cong 35 V | | s | To 16 | |
| With additional external capacitor, 30.000 µF \cong 35V | | s | To 8 | |
| Terminal capacities | | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | | mm ² | 1 × (0.5 – 2.5) 2 × (0.5 – 1.5) | |

Shunt releases NZM...-XA...

| | | | NZM1(2/3)-XA... | NZM4-XA... | NZM2/3-XA...-MNS | NZM4-XA...-MNS |
|---|-------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Shunt release | | | | | | |
| Rated control voltage | | | | | | |
| AC | U_s | V AC | 12...440 | 12...440 | 230 | 230 |
| DC | U_s | V DC | 12...440 | 12...440 | | |
| Frequency range | | Hz | 0 – 400 | 0 – 400 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Operating range | | | | | | |
| AC | | $\times U_s$ | 0.7...1.1 | 0.7...1.1 | 0.1...1.1 | 0.1...1.1 |
| DC | | $\times U_s$ | 0.7...1.1 | 0.7...1.1 | | |
| Power consumption | | | | | | |
| Pick-up AC/DC | | VA/W | 2.5 | 2.5 | – | – |
| Sealing AC/DC | | VA/W | 2.5 | 2.5 | – | – |
| Maximum current consumption at 110% U_s (230 V 50 Hz) | | A | – | – | 0.5 | 1 |
| Max. opening delay (response time until the main circuits open) | | ms | 20 | 22 | 20 | 22 |
| Duty factor | | ms | ∞ | ∞ | 1000 ms | 1000 ms |
| Minimum command time | | ms | 10 ... 15 | 10 ... 15 | 10 ... 15 | 10 ... 15 |
| Terminal capacities | | | | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | | mm ² | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) | 1 × (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 × (0.75 ... 2.5) |
| | | AWG | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) | 1 × (18 ... 14) 2 × (18 ... 14) |

Capacitor units NZM-XCM

| NZM-XCM | | | |
|--|-------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Capacitor unit for shunt release | | | |
| Rated operational voltage | U_e | V AC | 230 |
| Rated operational current | I_e | mA | < 10 |
| Inrush current (peak value) | I_e | A | 3 |
| Terminal capacities | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | | mm ² | 1 × (0.5 – 2.5) 2 × (0.5 – 1.5) |
| | | AWG | 1 × (20 – 14) 2 × (20 – 16) |

Remote operator NZM...-XR...

| | | NZM2-XR... | | NZM3-XR... | | NZM4-XR... | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| Remote operator | | | | | | | |
| Rated control voltage | | | | | | | |
| AC | | U_s | V AC | 110...440 | 110...440 | 110...440 | |
| DC | | U_s | V DC | 24...250 | 24...250 | 24...250 | |
| Operating range | | | | | | | |
| AC | | U_s | | 0.85...1.1 | 0.85...1.1 | 0.85...1.1 | |
| DC | | U_s | | 0.85...1.1 | 0.85...1.1 | 0.85...1.1 | |
| Motor rating | | | | | | | |
| AC | 110 ... 130 V AC | VA | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| | 208 ... 240 V AC | VA | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| | 380 ... 440 V AC | VA | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | |
| DC | 24 ... 30 V DC | W | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| | 110 ... 130 V DC | W | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| | 220 ... 250 V DC | W | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| Rated power of coil | | | | | | | |
| AC | 110 ... 130 V AC | VA | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | |
| | 208 ... 240 V AC | VA | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | |
| | 380 V ... 440 V AC | VA | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | |
| DC | 24 ... 30 V DC | W | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | |
| | 100 ... 130 V DC | W | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | |
| | 220 ... 250 V DC | W | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | |
| Total make time | | ms | 60 | 80 | 100 | 100 | |
| Total opening delay | | ms | 300 | 1000 | 3000 | 3000 | |
| Minimum signal duration | | | | | | | |
| with switch on | | ms | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | |
| with switch off | | ms | 150 | 250 | 500 | 500 | |
| Lifespan, mechanical | | Operations | 20000 | 15000 | 10000 | 10000 | |
| Maximum operating frequency | | Ops./h | 120 | 60 | 20 | 20 | |
| Terminal capacities | | | | | | | |
| Solid or flexible conductor with ferrule | | mm ² | 0.75 ... 2.5 | 0.75 ... 2.5 | 0.75 ... 2.5 | 0.75 ... 2.5 | |
| | | AWG | 18 ... 14 | 18 ... 14 | 18 ... 14 | 18 ... 14 | 18 ... 14 |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Residual-current relay PFR-...

| | | | PFR-003 | PFR-03 | PFR-5 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Electrical | | | | | |
| Standards | | | IEC/EN 60947-2, IEC 755, IEC 1008, IEC 1009 | | |
| Sensitivity | | | Pulse current sensitive, type A | | |
| Rated control voltage | U_s | V AC | 230 ±20 % (50/60 Hz) | | |
| Motor rating | P_e | W | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Rated fault currents | $I_{\Delta n}$ | mA | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5 |
| Delay time | t_v | s | 0.02 (non-delayed) | 0.02 (non-delayed) | 0.02, 0.1, 0.3, 0.5, 1, 3, 5 |
| Relay contacts | | | 1 integrated changeover contact | 1 integrated changeover contact | 1 integrated changeover contact |
| Rated voltage of the relay contact | | V AC/DC | 250/100 | 250/100 | 250/100 |
| Rated current of the relay contact | | A | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Fault current warning | | Hz | – | – | 0.5 = 25% – 50% $I_{\Delta n}$ 1 = 50% – 75% $I_{\Delta n}$ 2 = 75% – 100% $I_{\Delta n}$ |
| Mechanical | | | | | |
| Standard front dimension | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Device height | | mm | 85 | 85 | 85 |
| Device width | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Mounting | | | Snap fixing, top-hat rail DIN 46277, IEC/EN 60715 | | |
| Terminals top and bottom | | | Box terminals | | |
| Terminal protection | | | Finger/back-of-hand proof to BGV A2, VDE 106 part 100 | | |
| Terminal capacities | | mm ² | 2 × 0.75 – 2.5 solid, 2 × 0.75 – 1.5 flexible/with ferrules | | |
| Sealability | | | | – | yes |

Circuit-breakers LZM

Technical data

Residual-current releases NZM...-XFI...

| | | | NZM1(-4)-XFI30R | NZM1(-4)-XFI300R | NZM1(-4)-XFIR | NZM1(-4)-XFI30U | |
|--|----------------|------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Electrical | | | | | | | |
| Standards | | | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | |
| Sensitivity | | | Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | | | | |
| Min. operating voltage | | | | | | | |
| or detection of fault currents type A/AC | | | 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | |
| or detection of fault currents type B | | | | | | | |
| Suitability for the application | | | In three- and single-phase systems | | | In single-phase | |
| Rated operational voltage | U_e | V AC | 200...415 (3~) | 200...415 (3~) | 200...415 (3~) | 200...415 (3~) | |
| Rated frequency | f | Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | |
| Number of poles | | | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | 3/4 | |
| Rated current range | I_n | A | 15...125 | 15...125 | 15...125 | 15...100 | |
| Rated fault currents | $I_{\Delta n}$ | A | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.03...0.1...0.3... 0.5...1...3 | 0.03 | |
| Detection range of the fault current | | | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit making capacity and -rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | | $I_{\Delta m}$ | A | = I_{CU} | = I_{CU} | = I_{CU} |
| Fault current warning | | | $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | |
| Mechanical shock resistance (IEC 60068-2-27) | | | 20 (half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms) | | | | |
| Lifespan, mechanical (50 % with fault current) | | | Operations | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | |
| Standard front dimension | | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 | |
| Mounting | | | on the right side | | sidewise on the right | Bottom | |
| Mounting position | | | Vertical and 90° in all directions | | | | |
| Supply | | | LZM1 from above | LZM1 from above | LZM1 from above | LZM1 from above | |
| Degree of protection | | | IP20 in the operating component area | | | | |
| Ambient temperature | | | °C | -5...+40 | -5...+40 | -5...+40 | |
| Sealability | | | yes, setting buttons | | | | |
| Terminal capacity | | | | | | | |
| Flexible without ferrule | | | mm ² | such as LZM1 standard terminal | | | |
| flexible with ferrules | | | mm ² | such as LZM1 standard terminal | | | |

| NZM1(-4)-XFI300U | NZM1(-4)-XFIU | +NZM2-4-XFI30 | +NZM2-4-XFI | +NZM2-4-XFIA30 | +NZM2-4-XFIA |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 | IEC/EN 60947-2 |
| Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | | Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | Pulse current sensitive according to core-balance principle | Sensitive to AC/DC (type B) | Sensitive to AC/DC (type B) |
| 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | 80 V (dependent on mains voltage) | independent of mains voltage | independent of mains voltage | 0 V independent of mains voltage 50 V (dependent on mains power) | 0 V independent of mains voltage 50 V (dependent on mains voltage) |
| In single-phase | | In three- and single-phase systems | | | |
| 200...415 (3~) | 200...415 (3~) | 280...690 | 280...690 | 50...400 (3~) | 50...400 (3~) |
| 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| 3/4 | 3/4 | 4 | 4 | 4 pole | 4 pole |
| 15...100 | 15...100 | 15...250 | 15...250 | 15...250 | 15...250 |
| 0.3 | 0.03...0.1...0.3... 0.5...1...3 | 0.03 | 0.1...0.3...1...3 | 0.03 | 0.1...0.3...1 |
| 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | 50/60 Hz | with AC voltage: 0 – 100 kHz with pulsed DC voltage: 50 Hz | with AC voltage: 0 – 100 kHz with pulsed DC voltage: 50 Hz |
| $= I_{CU}$ | $= I_{CU}$ | $= I_{CU}$ | $= I_{CU}$ | $= I_{CU}$ | $= I_{CU}$ |
| $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | $\geq 0.3 \times I_{\Delta n}$ | – | – | – | – |
| 20 (half-sinusoidal shock 20 ms) | | | | | |
| 20000 | 20000 | ≥ 2000 | ≥ 2000 | ≥ 2000 | ≥ 2000 |
| 45 | 45 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Bottom | Bottom | Bottom | Bottom | Bottom | Bottom |
| Vertical and 90° in all directions | | | | | |
| LZM1 from above | LZM1 from above | As required | As required | Bottom | Bottom |
| IP20 in the operating component area | | | | | |
| –5...+40 | –5...+40 | –25...+70 | –25...+70 | –25...+70 | –25...+70 |
| | yes, setting buttons | | | yes, setting buttons | yes, setting buttons |
| such as LZM1 standard terminal | | with LZM2 standard connection | | | |
| such as LZM1 standard terminal | | with LZM2 standard connection | | | |

Circuit-breakers LZM

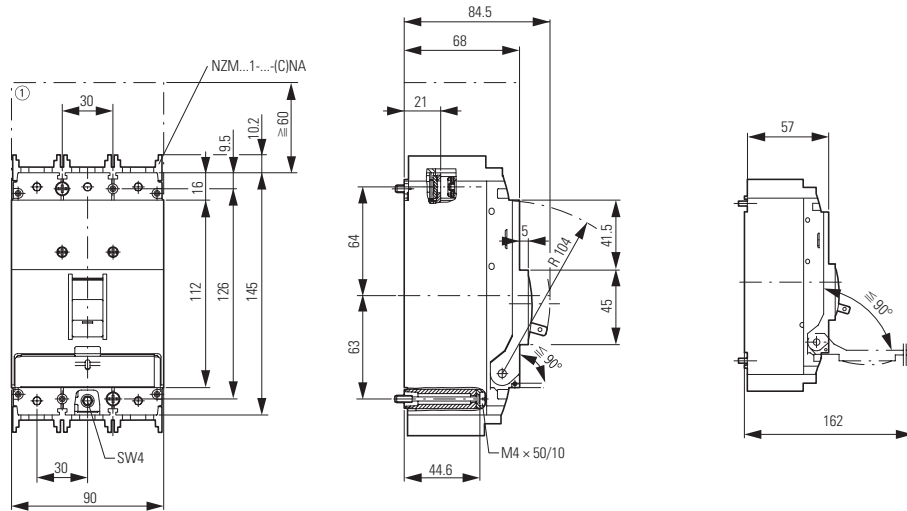
Dimensions

Size 1: basic units LZM1

Circuit-breaker

3 pole

LZMB1
LZMC1
LZMN1
LZMS1

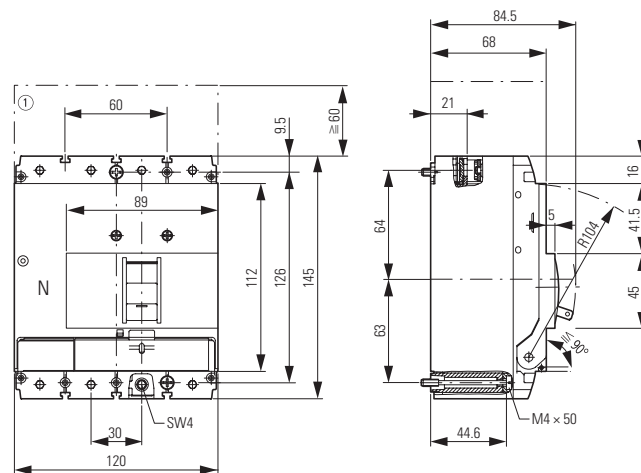


① Blow out area, minimum clearance to other parts \cong 60 mm

Circuit-breaker

4 pole

LZMB1-4
LZMC1-4
LZMN1-4
LZMH1-4



① Blow out area, minimum clearance to other parts \cong 60 mm

Covers

NZM1(-4)-XKSA

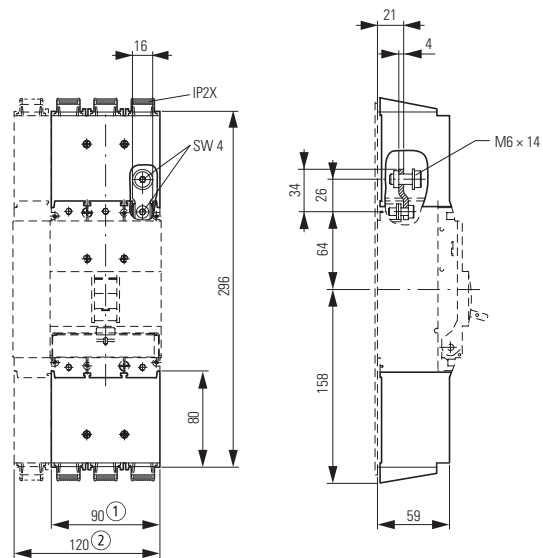
Screw connection

NZM1(-4)-XKS

IP2X protection against contact with a finger for shroud

NZM1(-4)-XIPA

Screw connection

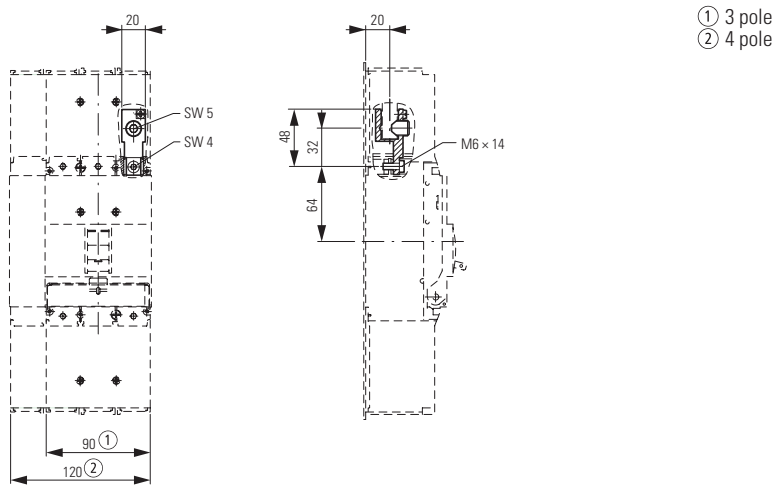


① 3 pole
② 4 pole

Size 1: accessories NZM1...-XK..., NZM1...XIPK, NZM-XSTK

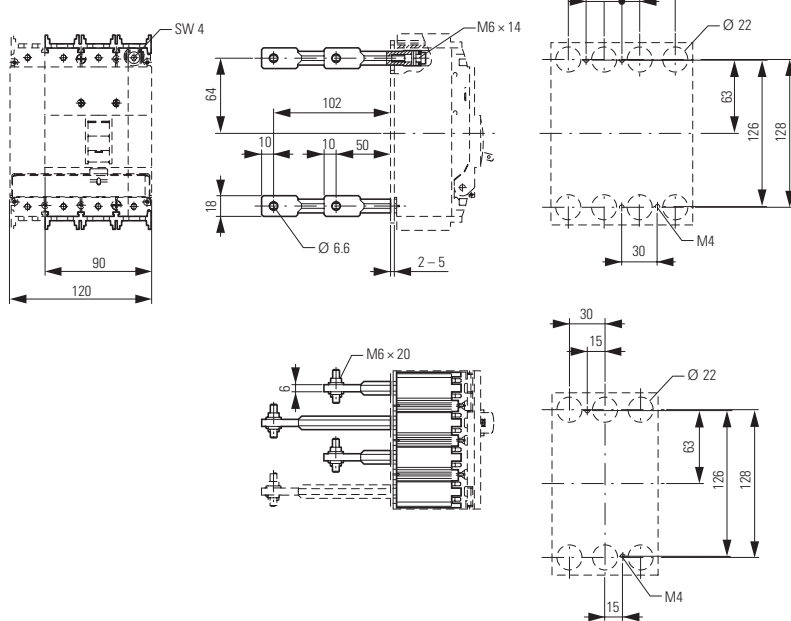
Tunnel terminal

NZM1(-4)-XKA



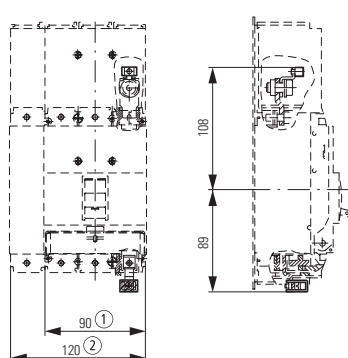
Connection on rear

NZM1(4)-XKR



Control circuit terminal

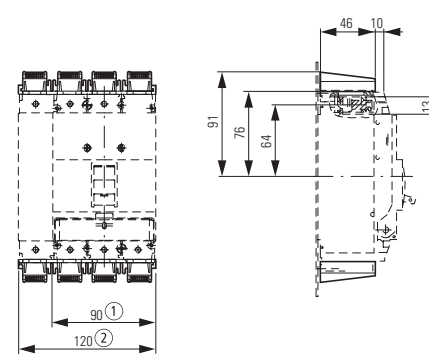
NZM1-XIPK, NZM-XSTK



① 3 pole
② 4 pole

IP2X protection against contact with a finger

NZM1(-4)-XIPK



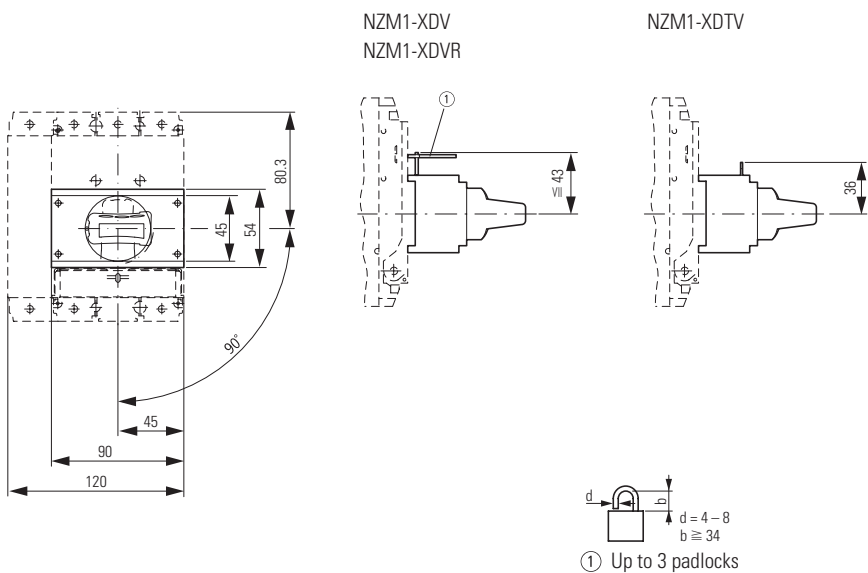
Circuit-breakers L2M

Dimensions

Size 1: accessories NZM1-XDV..., NZM1-XTVD...

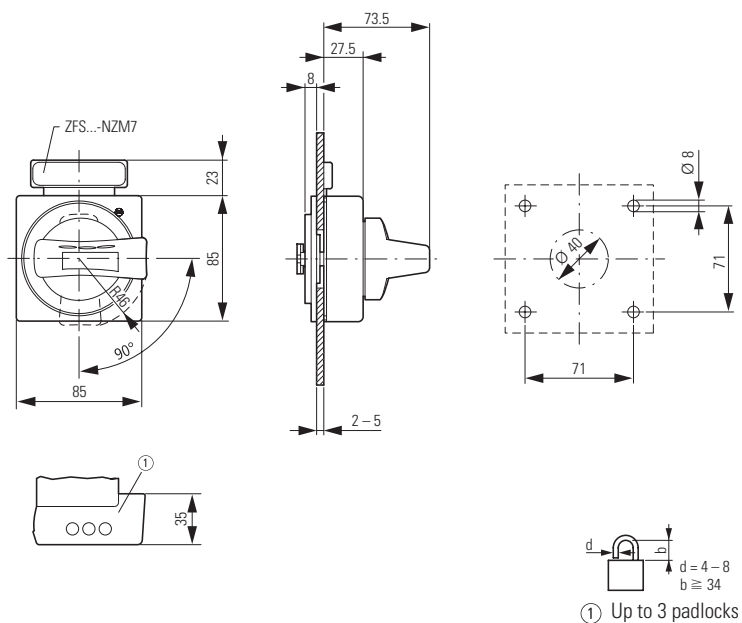
Rotary drive

Rotary handle on circuit-breaker



Door coupling rotary handle

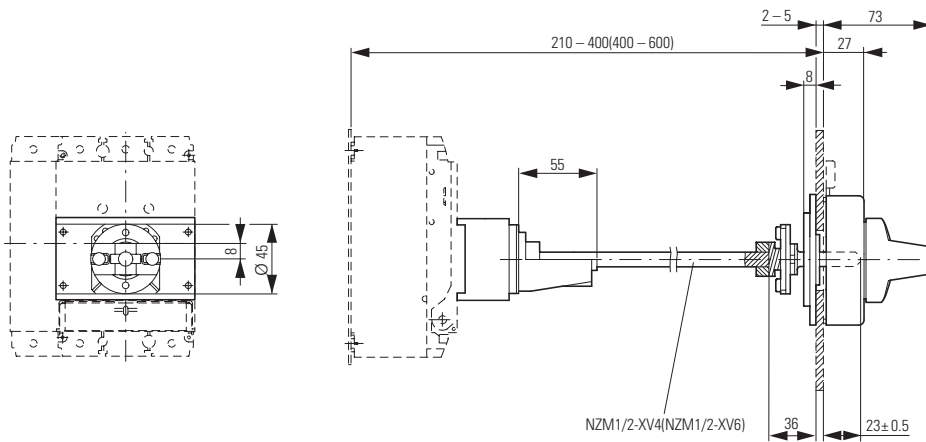
NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)



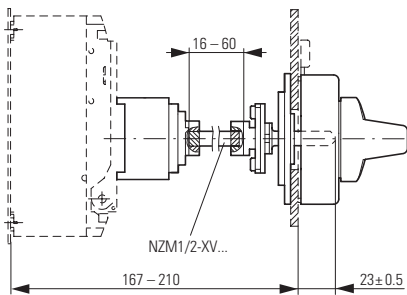
Size 1: accessories NZM1-XTVD...

Door coupling rotary handle with extension shaft

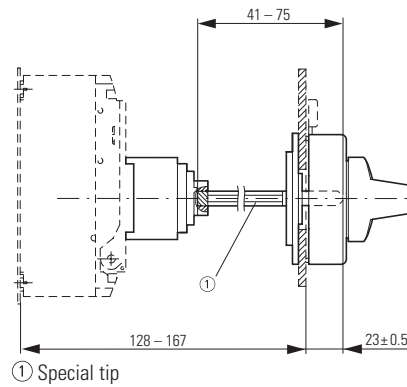
NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)
NZM1/2-XV4(6)



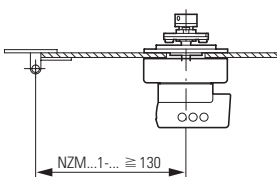
NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)-60



NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)-0



Minimum door coupling rotary handle clearance from door pivot point



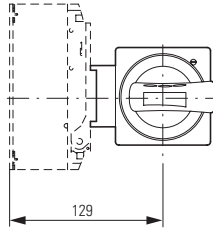
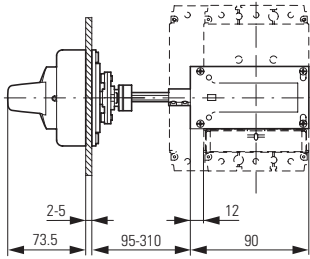
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

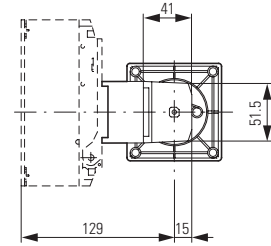
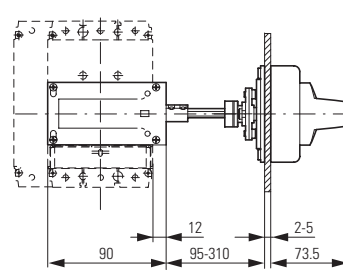
Size 1: accessories NZM1-XS, NZM1...HIV

Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting

NZM1-XS(R)-L

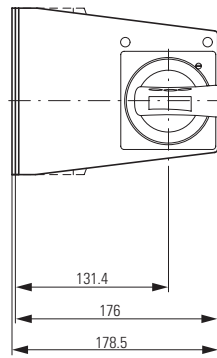
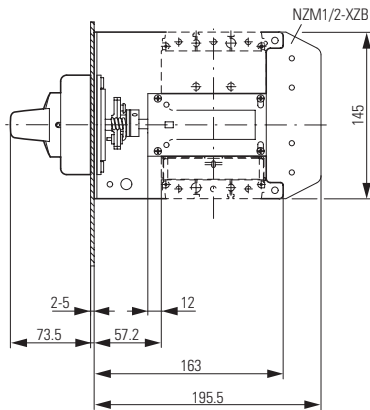


NZM1-XS(R)-R

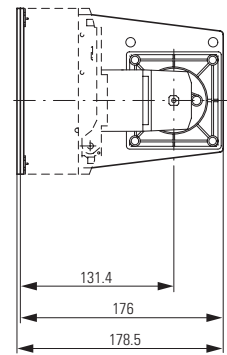
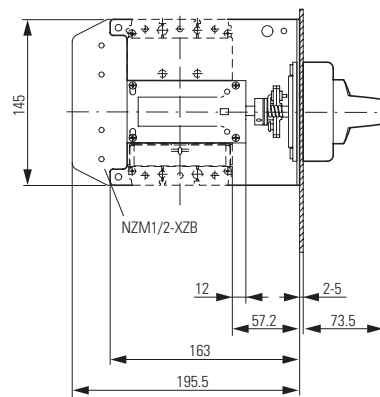


Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket

NZM1-XS(R)M-L



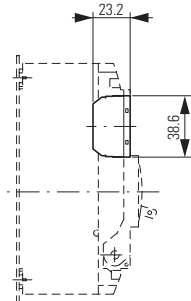
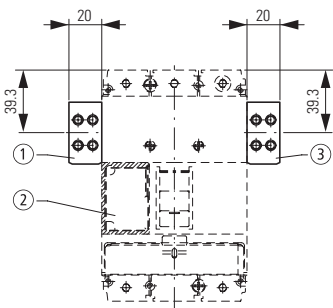
NZM1-XS(R)M-R



Undervoltage release

Shunt release

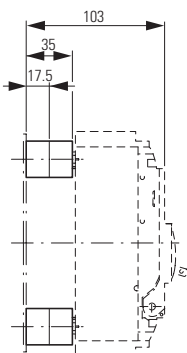
Early-make auxiliary contacts



- ① NZM1-XA(HIV)
NZM1-XU(HIV)(20)
NZM1-XHIV
- ② NZM1-XA(HIV)(L)
NZM1-XU(V)(HIV)(L)(20)
NZM1-XHIV(L)
- ③ NZM1-XHIVR

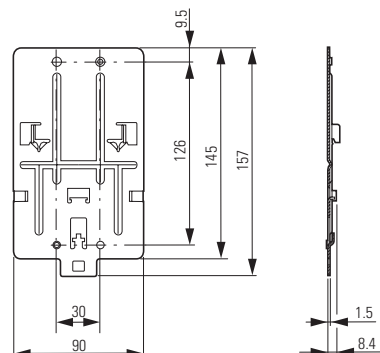
Spacers

NZM1/2-XAB



Clip plate

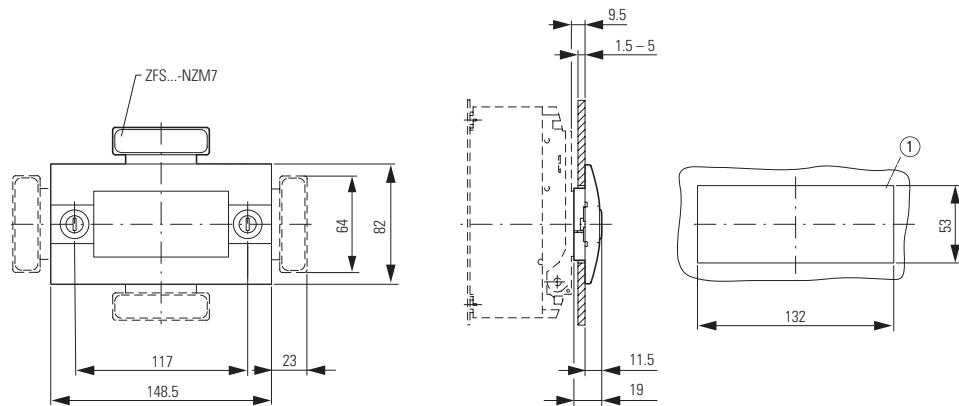
NZM1-XC35



Size 1: accessories NZM...-X...

Insulating surrounds

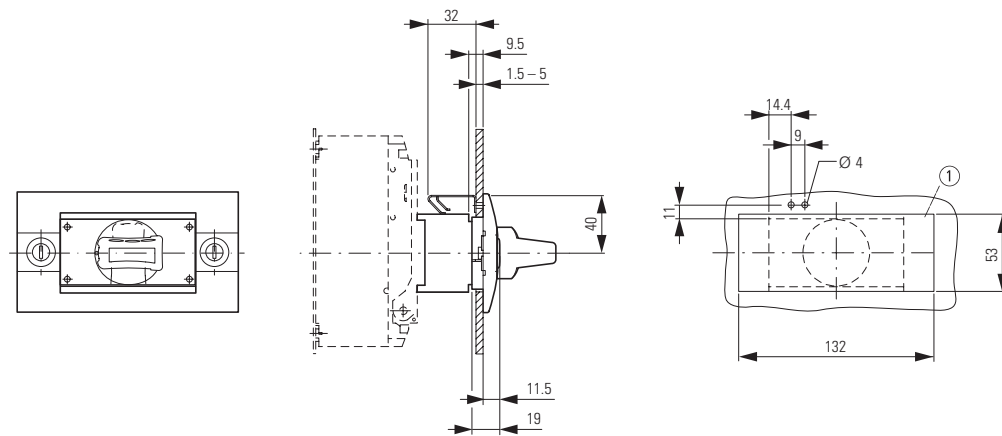
NZM1-XBR



① Mounting aperture

Rotary handle on switch with door interlock

NZM1-XDTV(R)

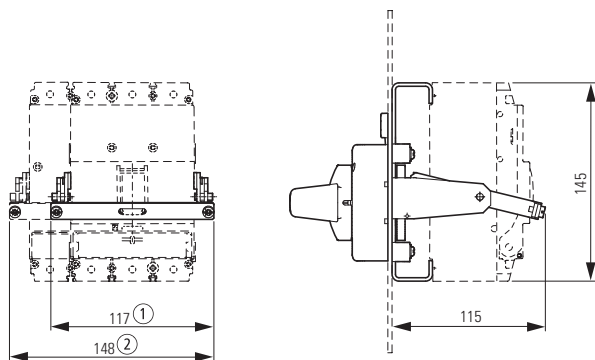


① Mounting aperture

Rear drive

NZM1-XRAV(R)

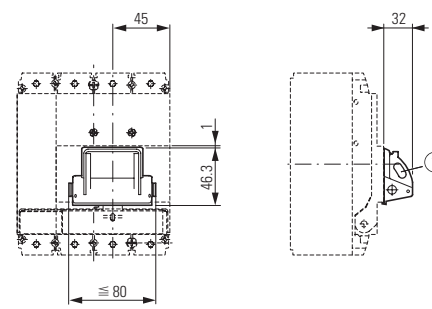
NZM1-4-XRAV(R)



① NZM1-XRAV(R)
② NZM1-4-XRAV(R)

Toggle lever locking device

NZM-XKAV



$d = 4 - 8$
 $b \geq 34$

① Up to 3 padlocks

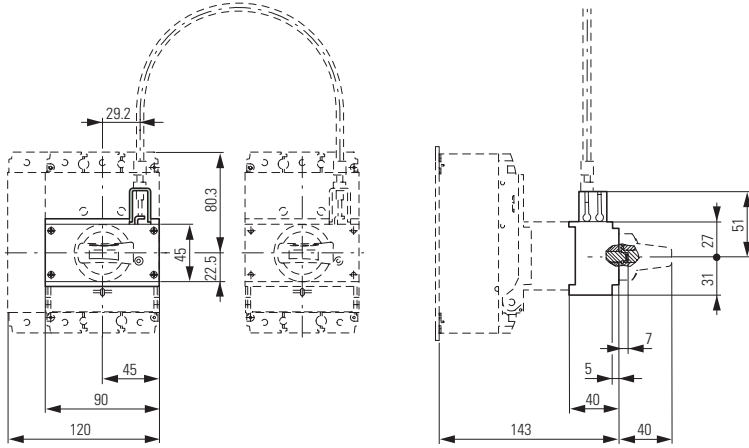
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

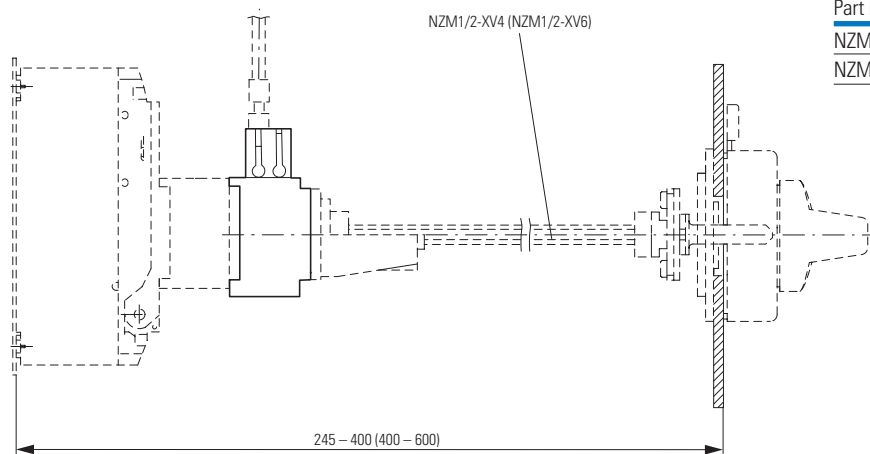
Size 1: accessories NZM1-XMV, NZM1-XTV...

Mechanical interlock

NZM1-XMV + NZM1-XDV(R)

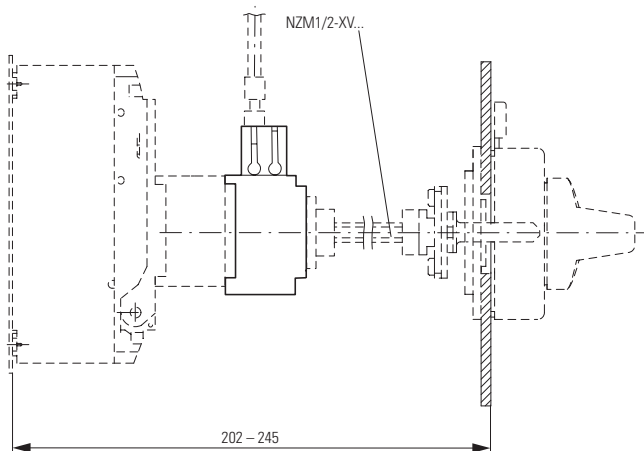


NZM1-XMV + NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)

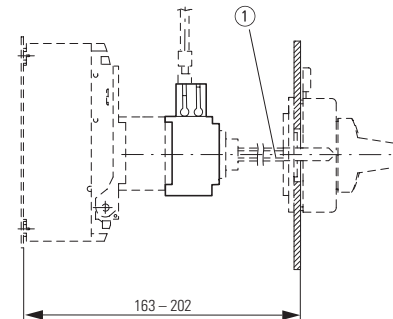


| Part no. | x |
|------------|-----------|
| NZM1/2-XV4 | 245 - 400 |
| NZM1/2-XV6 | 400 - 600 |

NZM1-XMV + NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)-60



NZM1-XMV + NZM1-XTVD(V)(R)-0

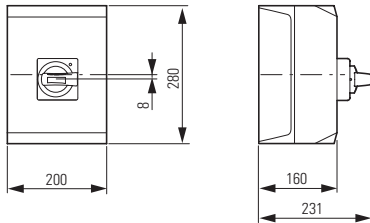


① Special tip

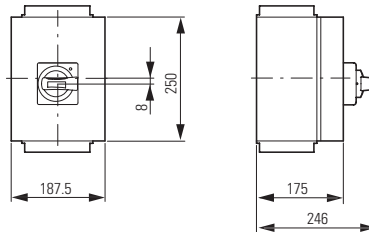
Size 1: accessories NZM1-XCI..., NZM1-XAD

Insulated enclosures

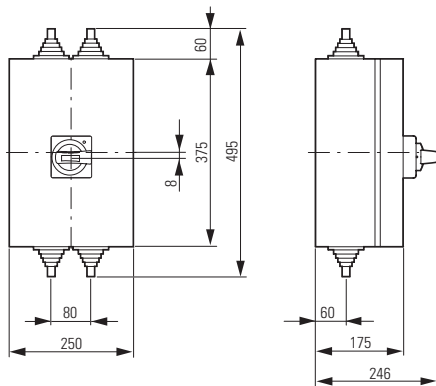
NZM1-XCIK5-T...



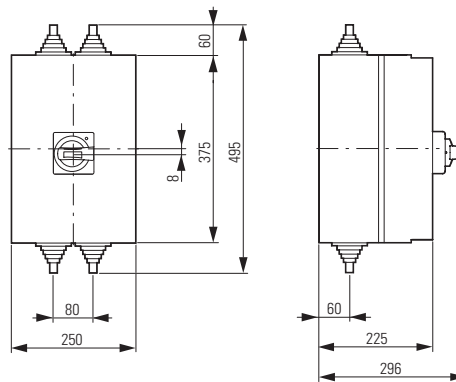
NZM1-XCI23-T...



NZM1-XCI43-T...

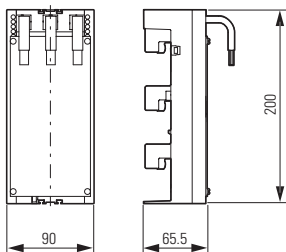


NZM1-XCI43/2-T...



Component adapter

NZM1-XAD160



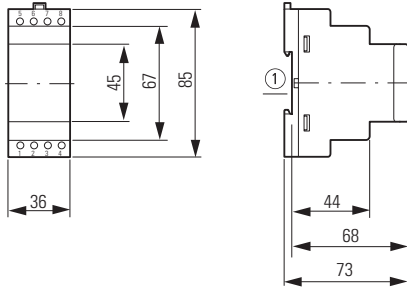
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 1: accessories NZM1...-XFI..., PFR...

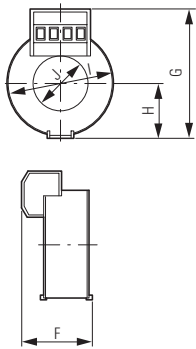
Residual-current relay

PFR-003
PFR-03
PFR-5

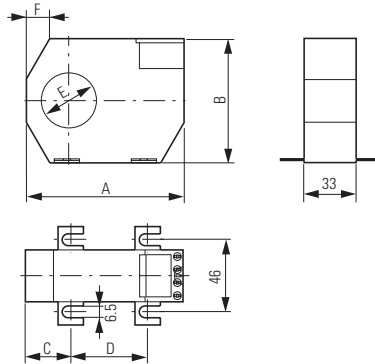


Current transformer

PFR-W-20...30



PFR-W-35...210

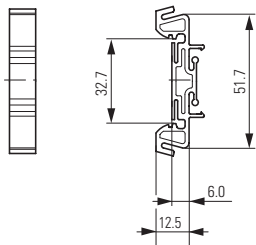


| Part no. | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|-----------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| PFR-W-35 | 100 | 79 | 26 | 48.5 | 35 | 35 |
| PFR-W-70 | 130 | 110 | 32 | 66 | 70 | 52 |
| PFR-W-105 | 170 | 146 | 38 | 94 | 105 | 72 |
| PFR-W-140 | 220 | 196 | 48.5 | 123 | 140 | 97 |
| PFR-W-210 | 299 | 284 | 69 | 161 | 210 | 141 |

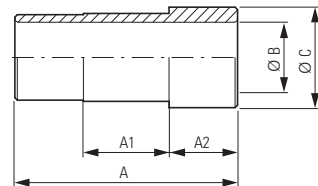
| Part no. | F | G | H | I | J |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| PFR-W-20 | 32 | 60 | 24 | 46 | 21 |
| PFR-W-30 | 32 | 70 | 30 | 59 | 30 |

Fixing clip

PFR-WC



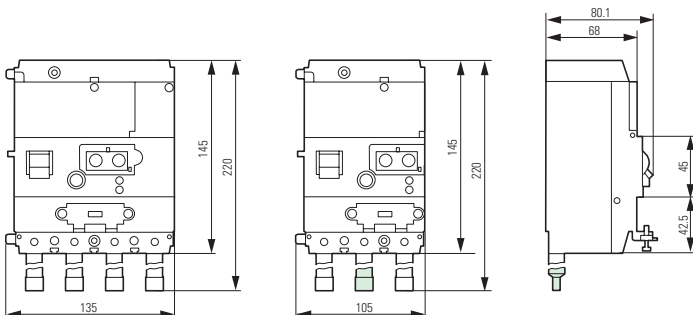
PFR-WMA



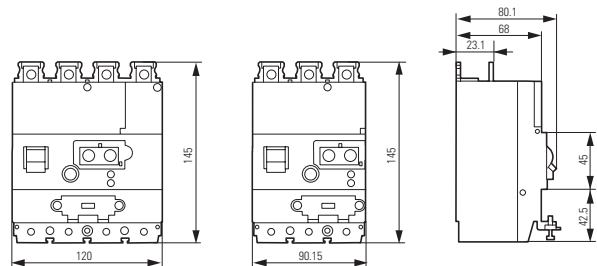
| Part no. | A | ØB | ØC | A1 | A2 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| PFR-WMA-35 | 91 | 28 | 40 | 35 | 28 |
| PFR-WMA-70 | 105 | 62 | 75 | 35 | 35 |
| PFR-WMA-105 | 153 | 98 | 110 | 35 | 60 |
| PFR-WMA-140 | 153 | 133 | 145 | 35 | 60 |
| PFR-WMA-210 | 153 | 203 | 215 | 35 | 60 |

Residual-current release

NZM1(-4)-XFI...R



NZM1(-4)-XFI...U



Size 2: Basic units LZM2

Circuit-breaker

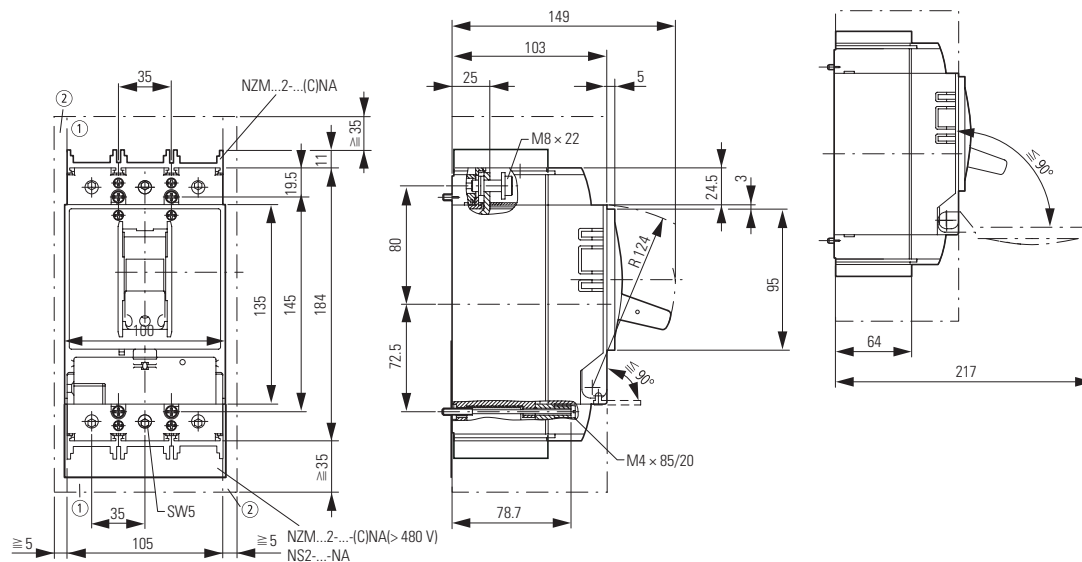
3 pole

LZMB2

LZMC2

LZMN2

LZMS2



- ① Blow out area, minimum distance to other parts \cong 35 mm
- ② Minimum distance to adjacent parts \cong 5 mm

Circuit-breaker

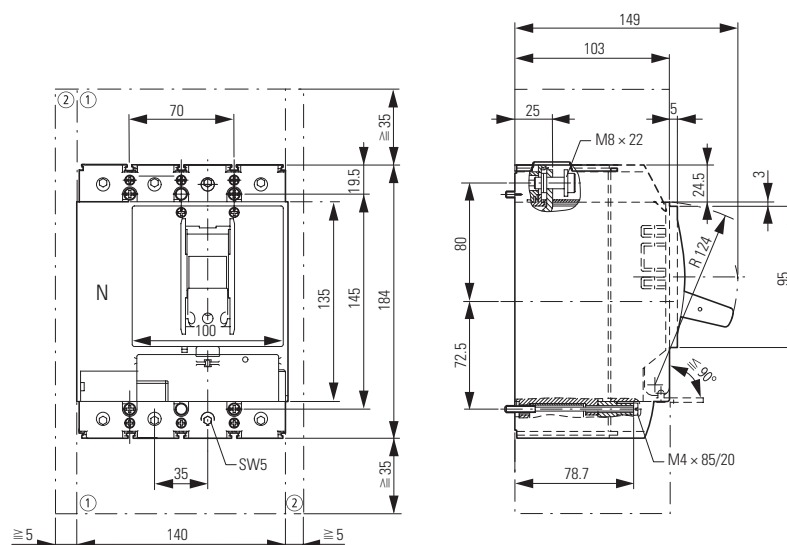
4 pole

LZMB2-4

LZMC2-4

LZMN2-4

LZMS2-4



- ① Blow out area, minimum distance to other parts \cong 35 mm
- ② Minimum distance to adjacent parts \cong 5 mm

Circuit-breakers L2M

Dimensions

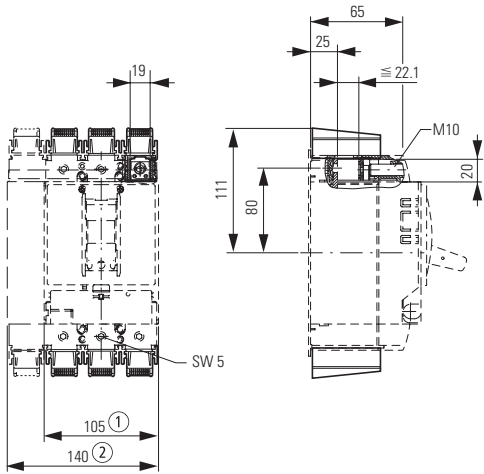
Size 2: accessories NZM2...-XK..., NZM2...-XIP..., NZM2-XST...

Box terminal

(+)NZM2(-4)-...-XKC(O)(U)

IP2X protection against contact with a finger

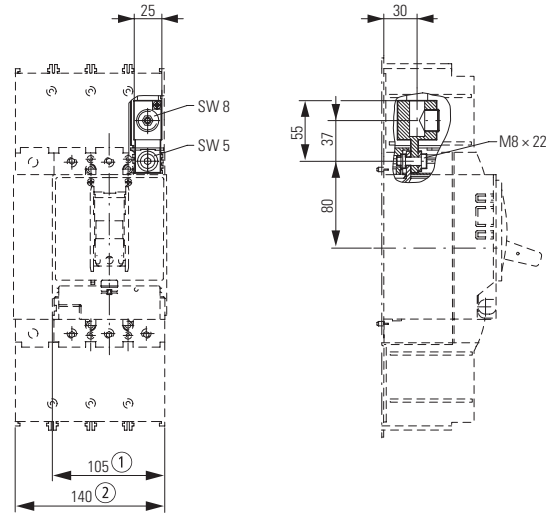
NZM2(-4)-XIPK



- ① 3 pole
- ② 4 pole

Tunnel terminal

NZM2(-4)-XKA



Covers

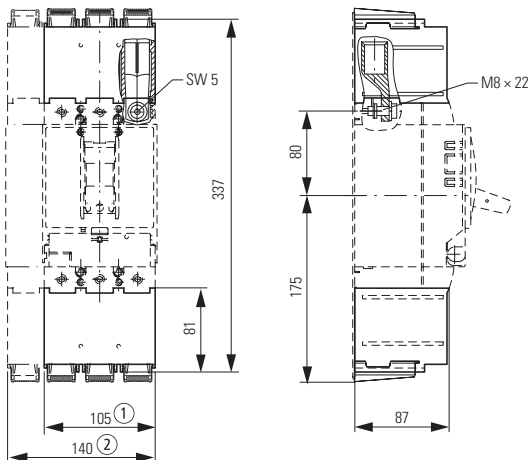
NZM2(-4)-XKSA

Cable lug

NZM2-XKS185

IP2X protection against contact with a finger for shroud

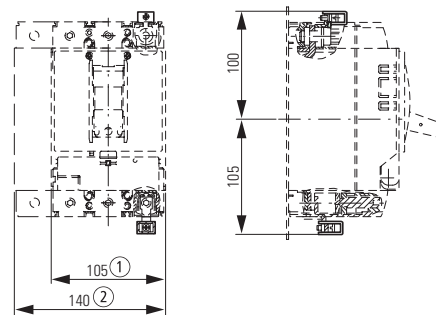
NZM2(-4)-XIPA



Control circuit terminal

NZM2-XSTS

NZM-XSTK

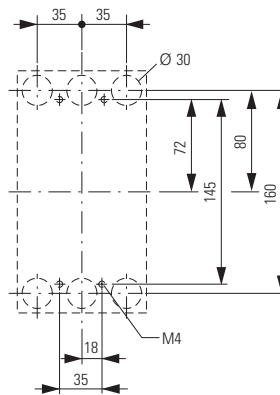
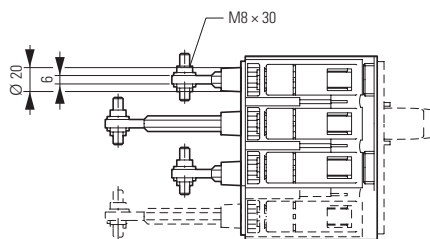
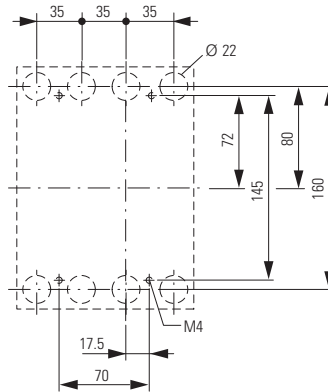
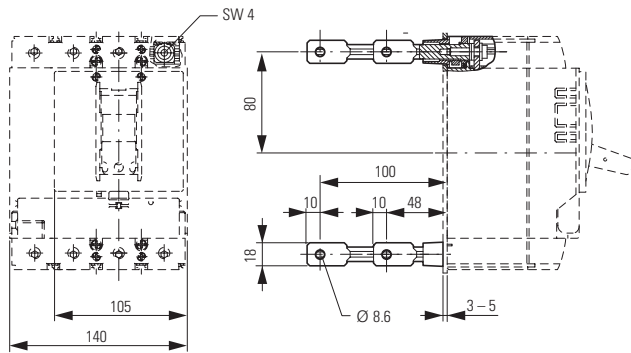


- ① 3 pole
- ② 4 pole

Size 2: accessories NZM2...-XKR..., NZM2-XDV..., NZM2-XDTV...

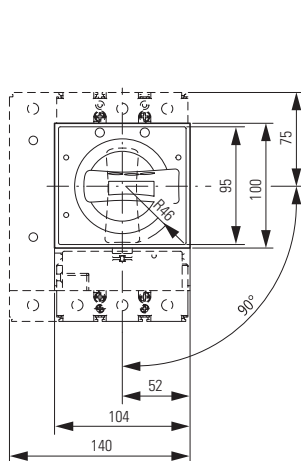
Connection on rear

(+)NZM2(-4)-XKR(O)(U)

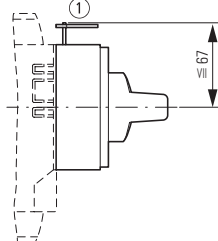


Rotary drive

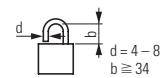
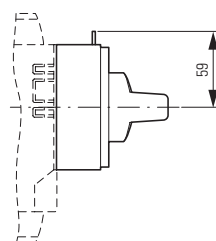
Rotary handle on circuit-breaker



NZM2-XDV
NZM2-XDVR



NZM2-XDTV
NZM2-XDTV2



① Up to 3 padlocks

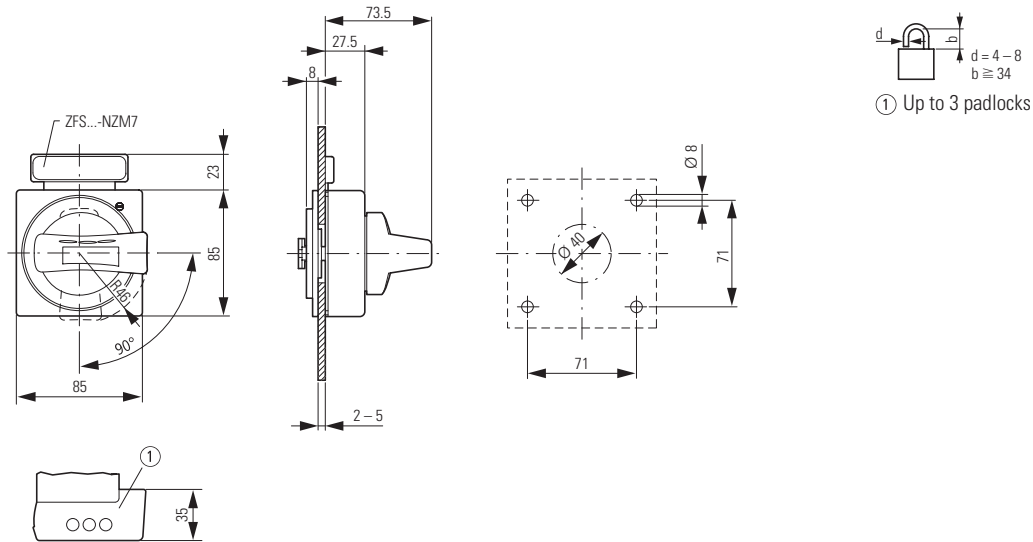
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 2: accessories NZM2-XTV..., NZM1/2-XV4(6)

Door coupling rotary handle

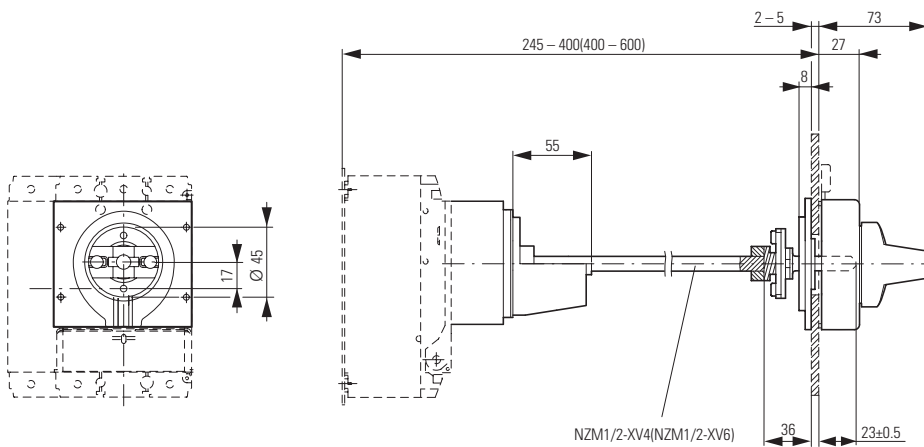
NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)...



Door coupling rotary handle with extension shaft

NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)

NZM1/2-XV4(6)



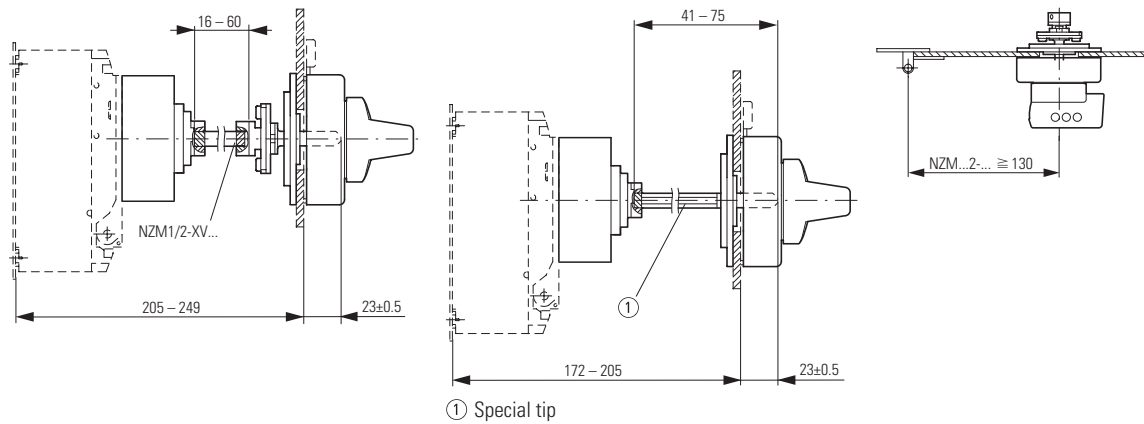
Size 2: accessories NZM2-XTVD..., NZM2-XS...

Door coupling rotary handle with extension shaft

NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)-60

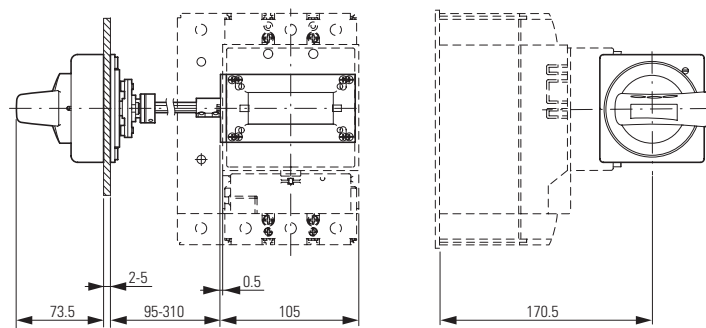
NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)-0

Minimum door coupling rotary handle clearance from door pivot point

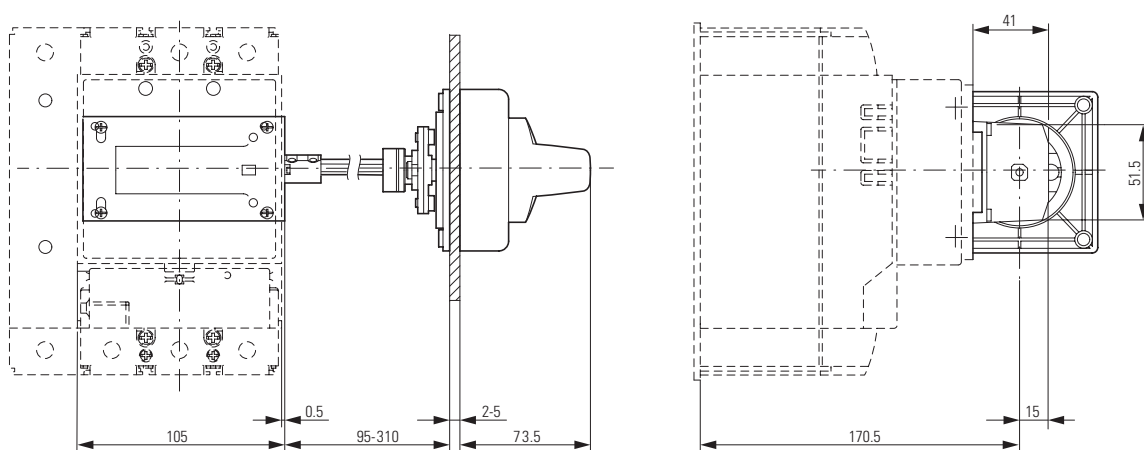


Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting

NZM2-XS(R)-L



NZM2-XS(R)-R



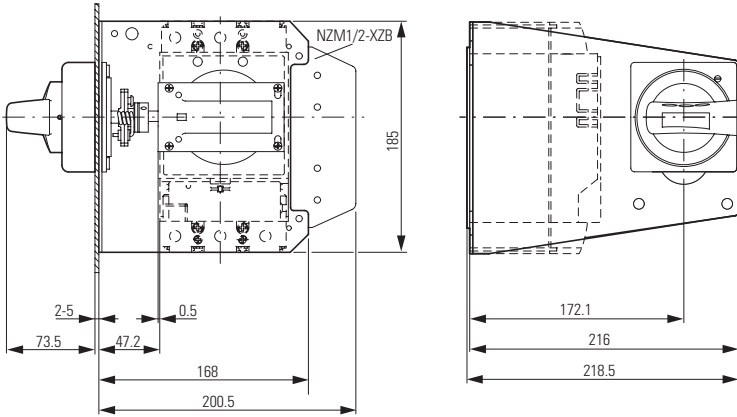
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

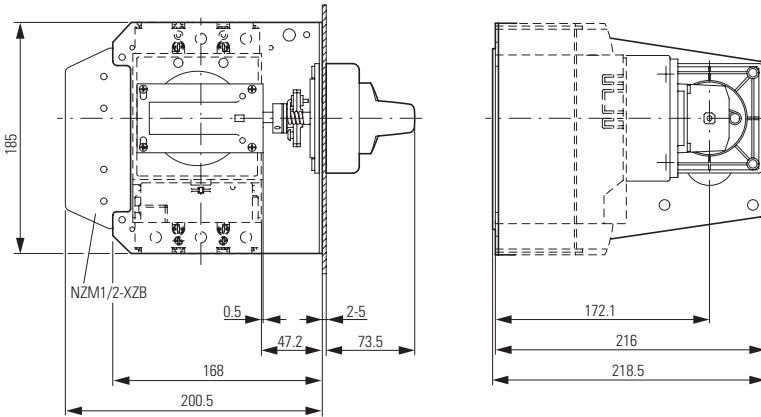
Size 2: accessories NZM2-XS..., NZM2...-XRAV...

Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting with mounting bracket

NZM2-XS(R)M-L

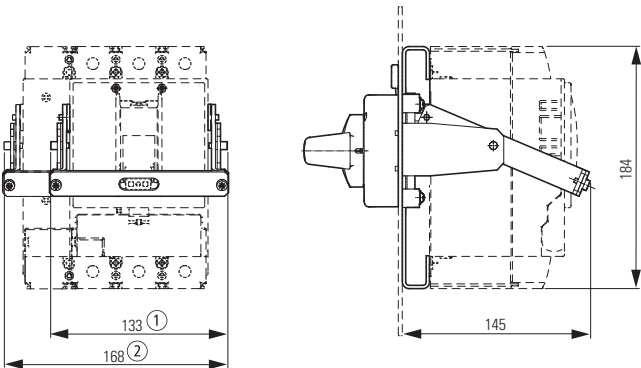


NZM2-XS(R)M-R



Rear drive

NZM2-XRAV

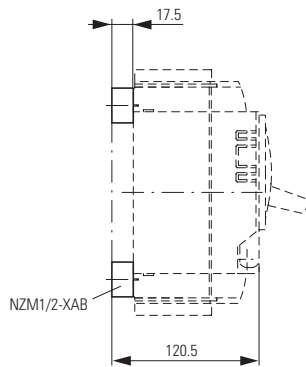


- ① NZM2-XRAV(R)
- ② NZM2-4-XRAV(R)

Size 2: accessories NZM...-XAB, NZM2-XBR, NZM2-XDTV...

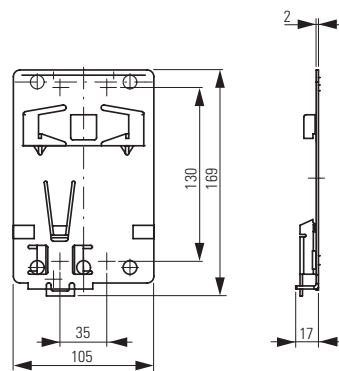
Spacers

NZM1/2-XAB



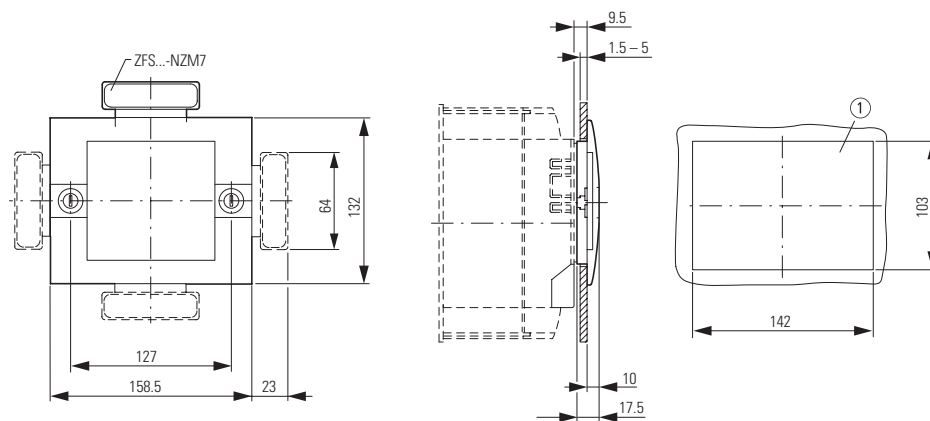
Clip plate

NZM2-XC75



Insulating surrounds

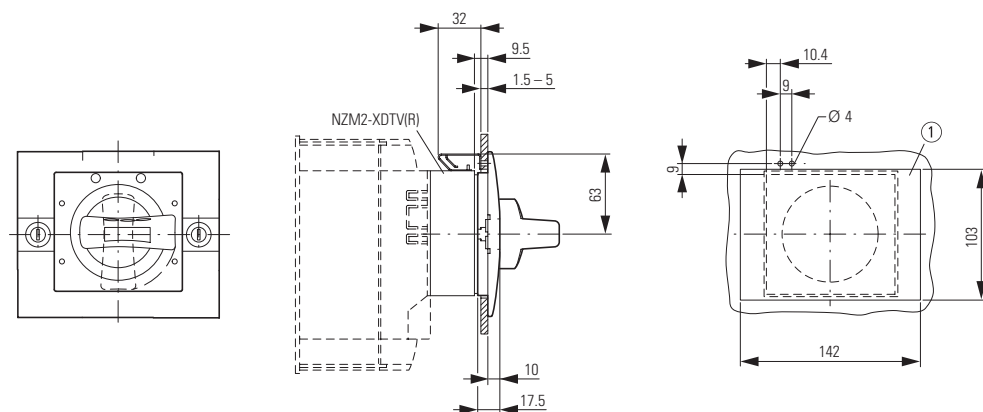
NZM2-XBR



① Mounting aperture

Rotary handle on switch with door interlock

NZM2-XDTV(R)



① Mounting aperture

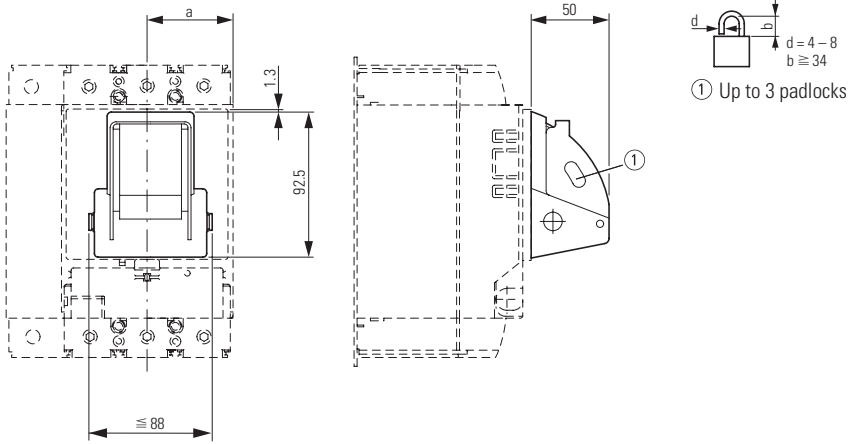
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 2: accessories NZM2...-XKAV

Toggle lever locking device

NZM2/3-XKAV

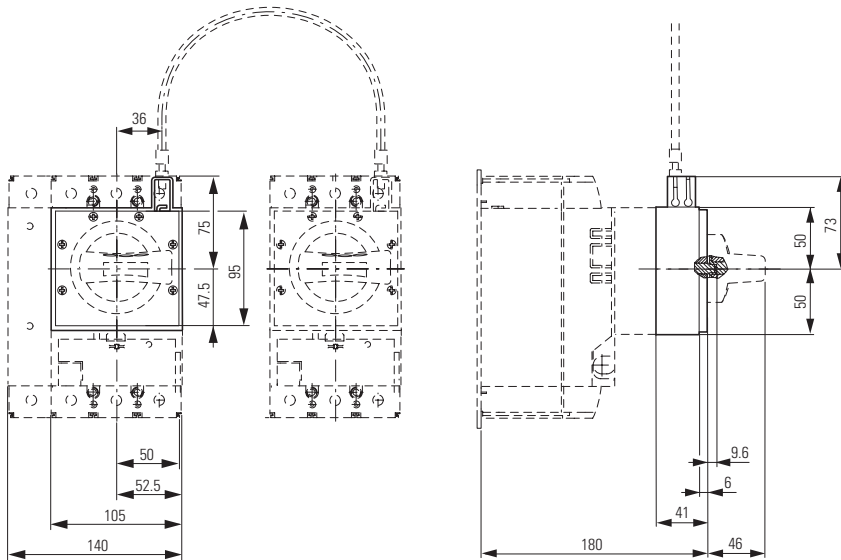


| Part no. | a |
|----------|------|
| LZM2 | 52.5 |
| LZM3 | 70 |

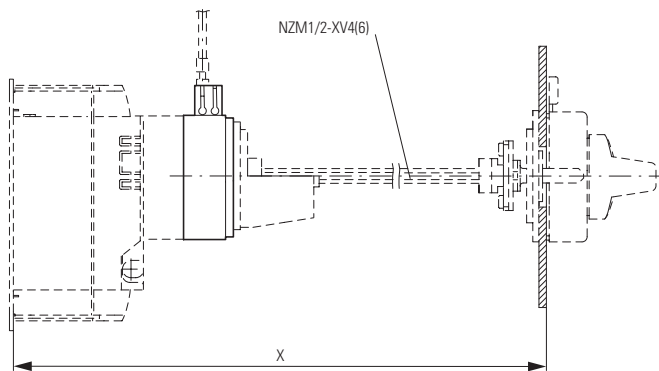
Size 2: accessories NZM2-XMV, NZM2-XTVD..., NZM2-XD

Mechanical interlock

NZM2-XMV + NZM2-XD

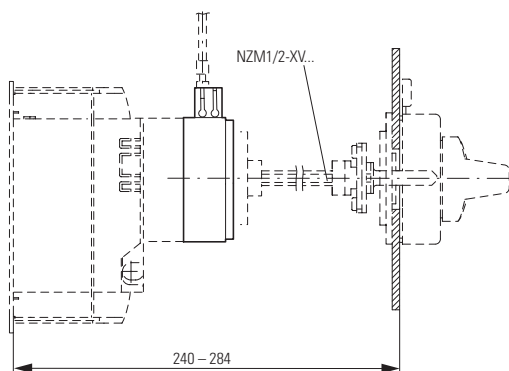


NZM2-XMV + NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)

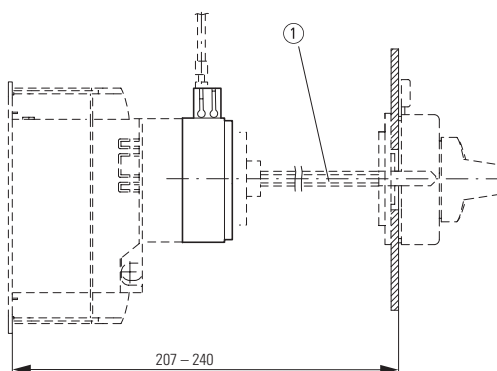


Mechanical interlock

NZM2-XMV + NZM2-XTVD(V)(R)-60



NZM2-XMV + NZM2-XT(V)D(V)(R)-0



① Special tip

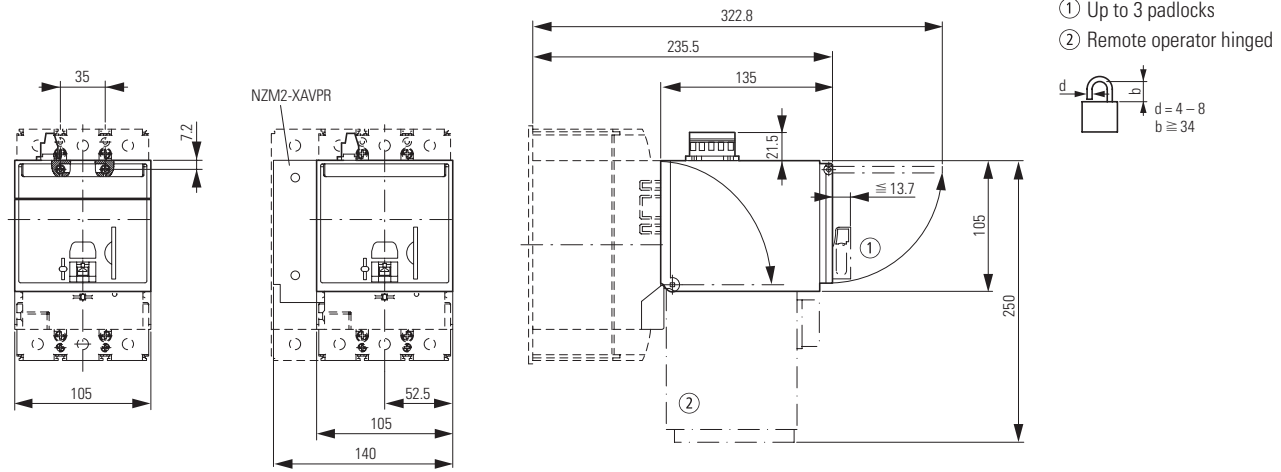
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 2: accessories NZM2-XR...

Remote operator

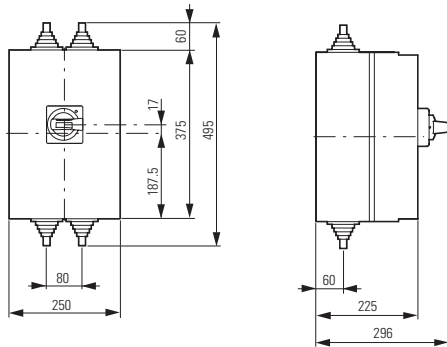
NZM2-XR...



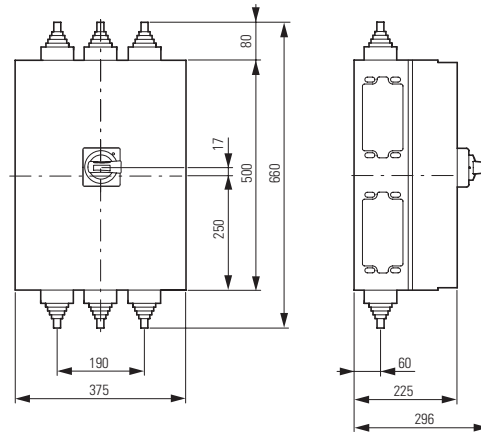
Size 2: accessories NZM2-XCI..., NZM2-XAD, NZM2...-XSV

Insulated enclosures

NZM2-XCI43-T...

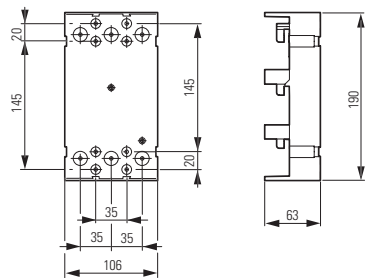


NZM2-XCI45-T...



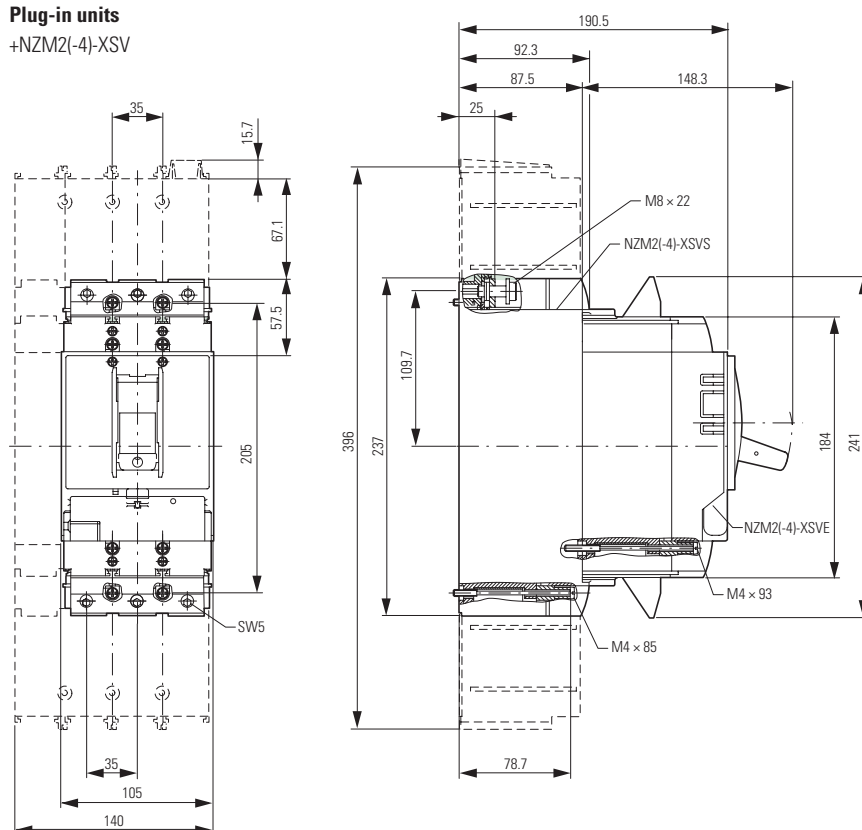
Component adapter

NZM2-XAD250



Plug-in units

+NZM2(-4)-XSV



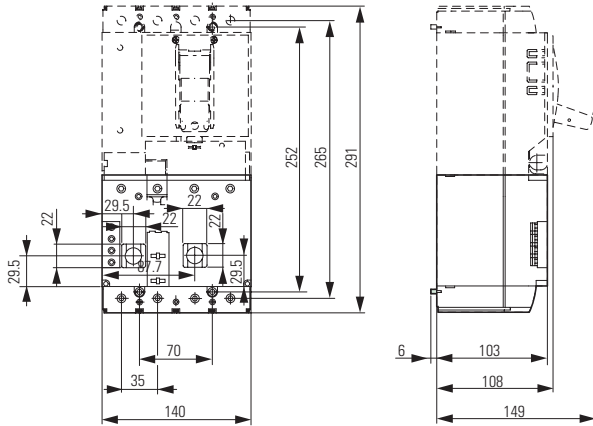
Circuit-breakers L2M

Dimensions

Size 2: accessories NZM2(-4)-XFI, NZM-XDMI..., UVU-NZM

Residual-current release

NZM2(-4)-XFI...

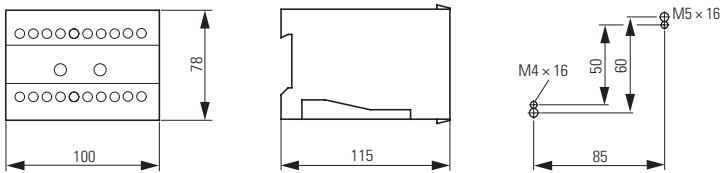


Undervoltage releases, off-delayed

UVU-NZM

Capacitor unit

NZM-XCM



Size 3: Basic units LZM3

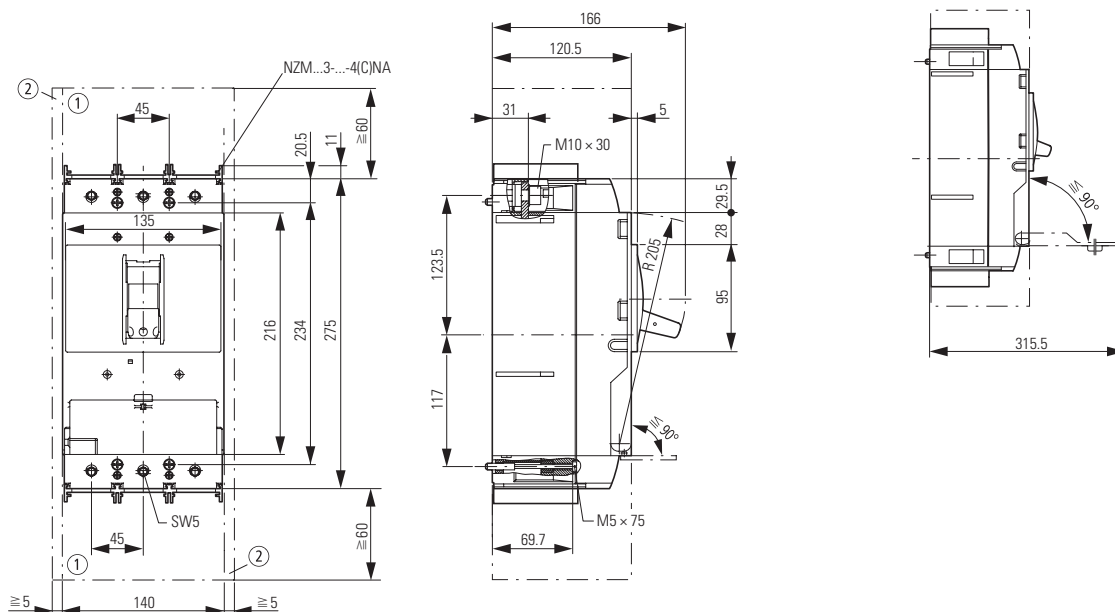
Circuit-breaker

3 pole

LZMC3

LZMN3

LZMS3



- ① Blow-out space, minimum distance to other parts $\cong 60$ mm
- ② Minimum distance to adjacent parts $\cong 5$ mm

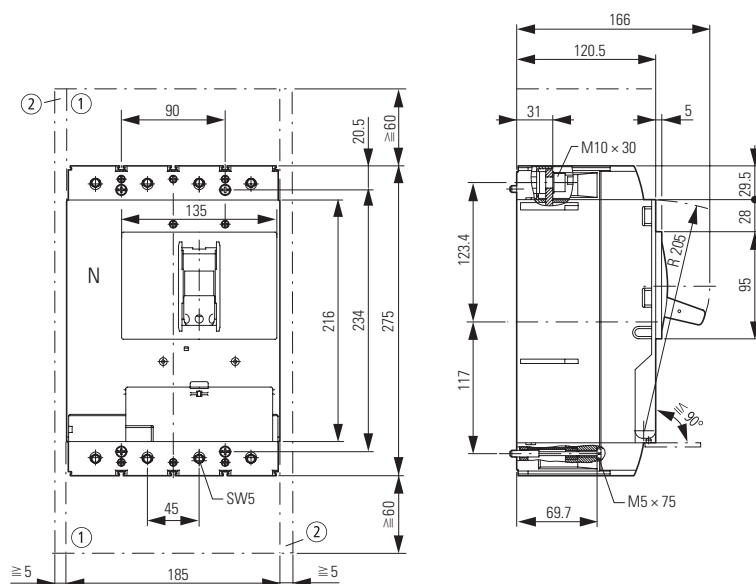
Circuit-breaker

4 pole

LZMC3-4

LZMN3-4

LZMS3-4



- ① Blow-out space, minimum distance to other parts $\cong 60$ mm
- ② Minimum distance to adjacent parts $\cong 5$ mm

Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

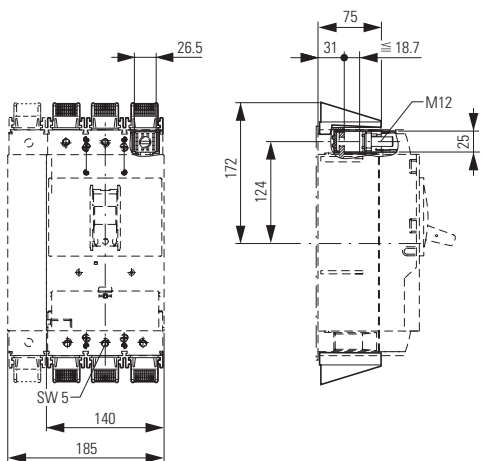
Size 3: accessories NZM3...-XK, NZM3...-XIP..., NZM3-XST...

Box terminal

(+)NZM3(-4)-XKC(O)(U)

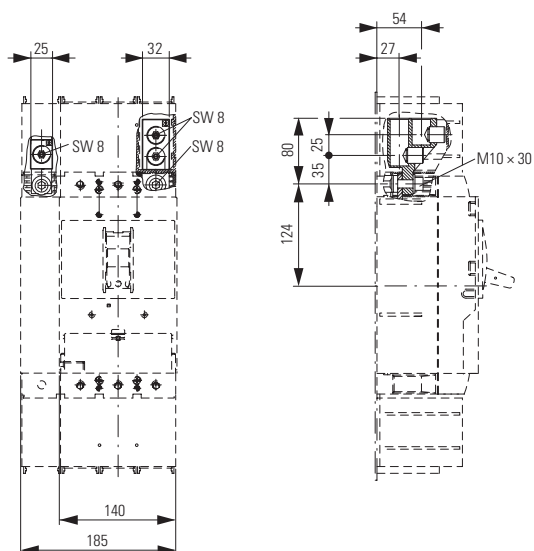
IP2X protection against contact with a finger

NZM3(-4)-XIPK



Tunnel terminal

NZM3(-4)-XKA1(2)



Covers

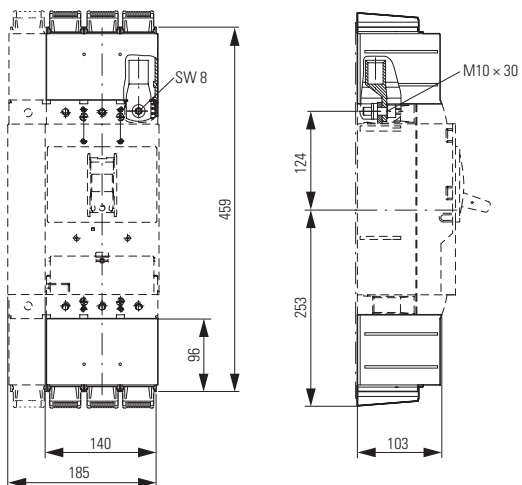
NZM3(-4)-XKSA

Cable lug

NZM3-XKS185

IP2X protection against contact with a finger

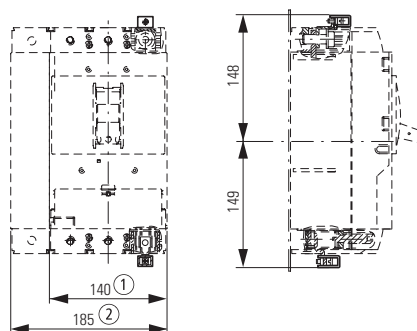
NZM3(-4)-XIPA



Control circuit terminal

NZM3/4-XSTS

NZM-XSTK



- ① 3 pole
- ② 4 pole

Size 3: accessories NZM3...XK...

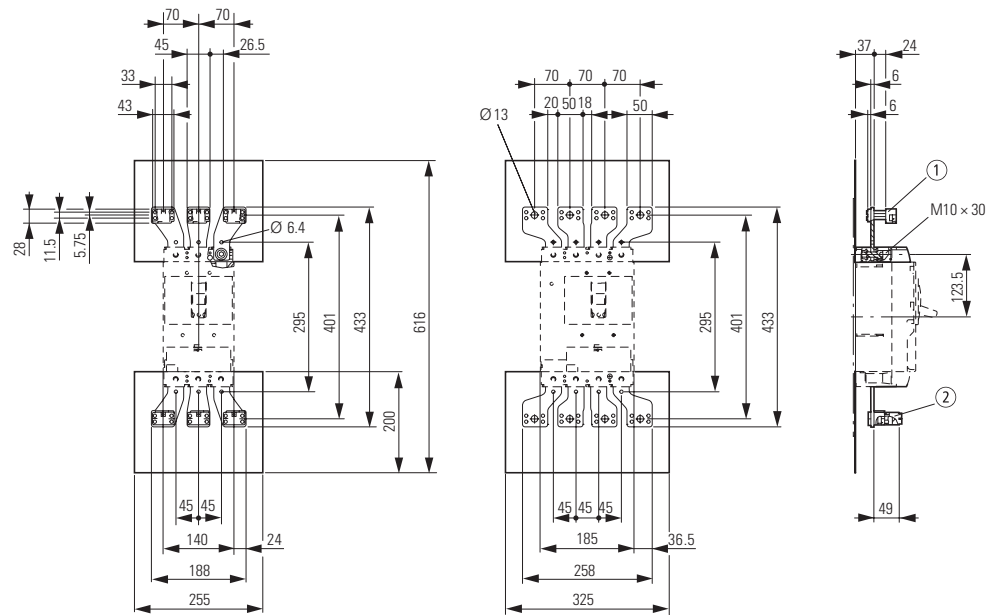
Connection width extension

NZM3(-4)-XKV70

Terminals

NZM3(-4)-XK22X21

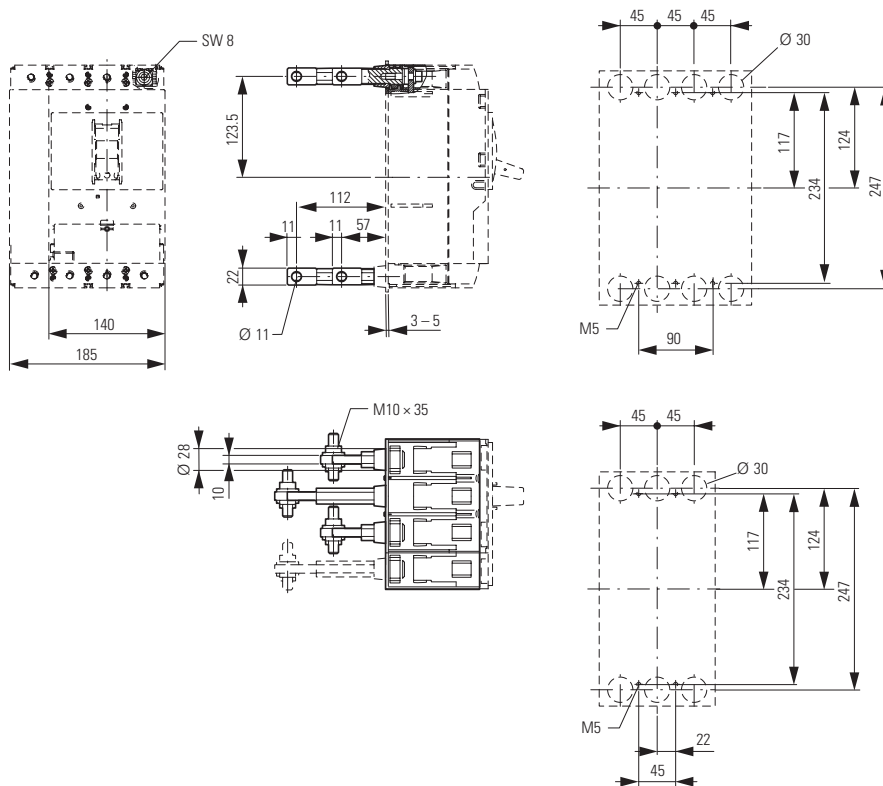
NZM3(-4)-XK300



- ① NZM3(-4)-XK22X21
- ② NZM3(-4)-XK300

Connection on rear

(+)NZM3(-4)-XKR(O)(U)



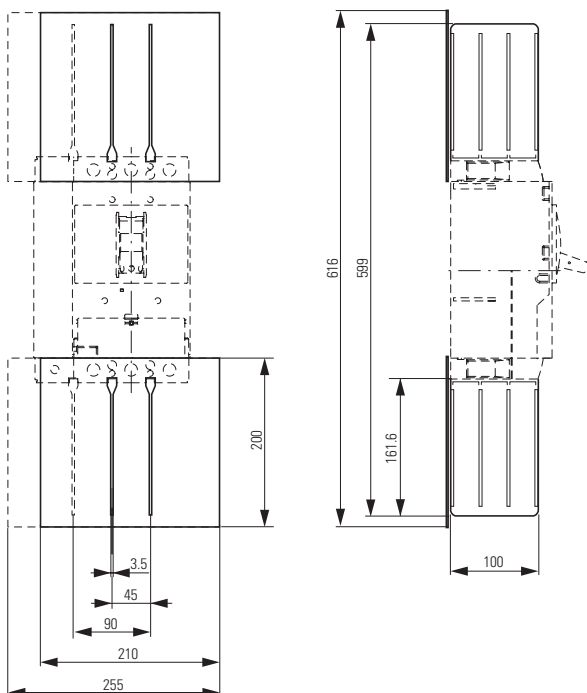
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 3: accessories NZM3...-XKP, NZM3-XAB, NZM3-XBR

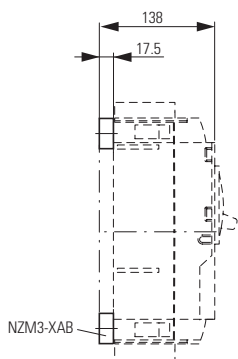
Phase isolators

NZM3-4-XKP



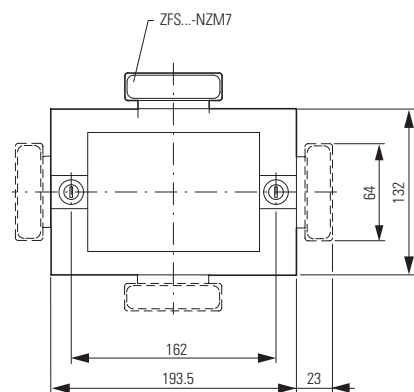
Spacers

NZM3-XAB

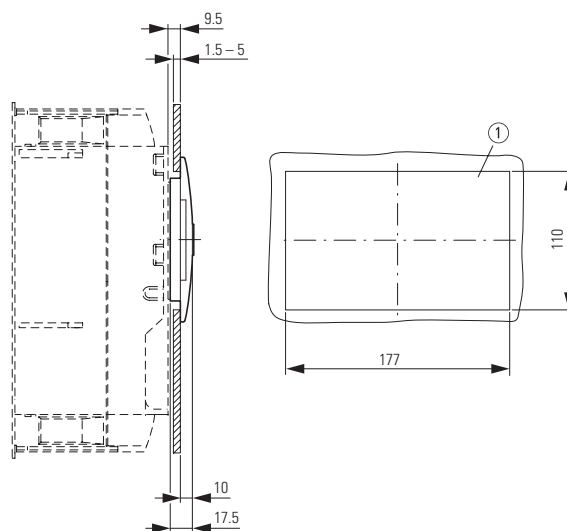


Insulating surrounds

NZM3-XBR



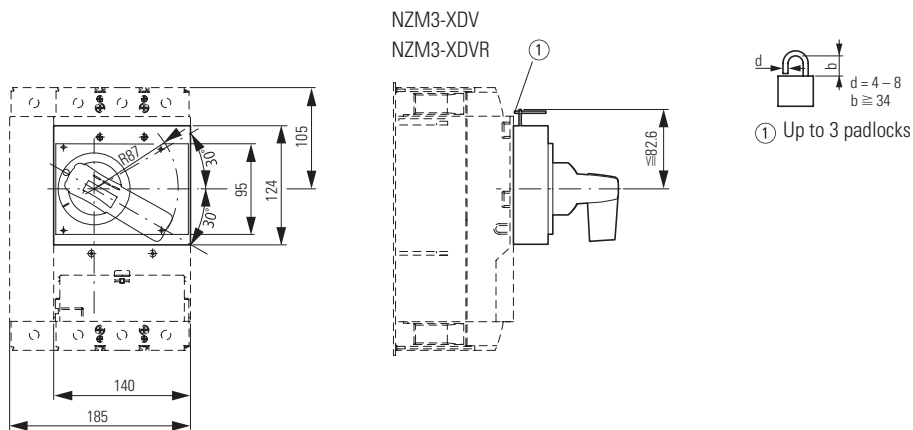
① Mounting aperture



Size 3: accessories NZM3-XDV..., NZM3-XTVD...

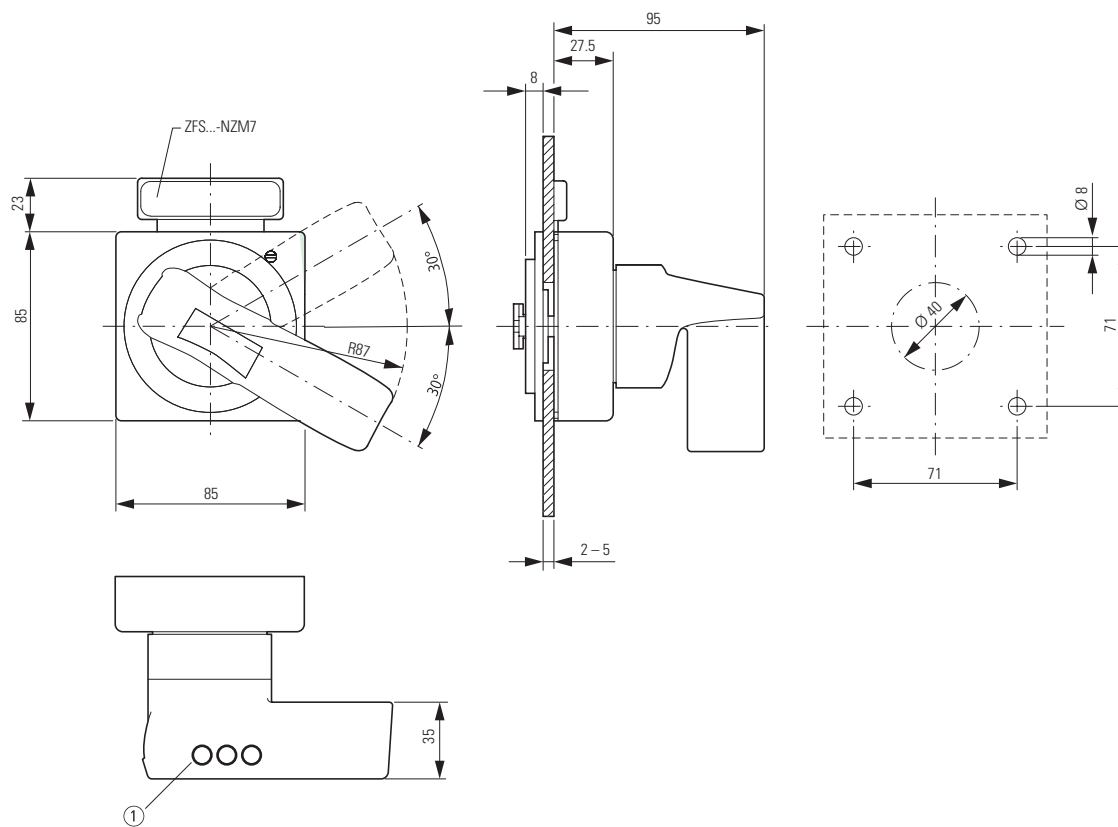
Rotary drive

Rotary handle on circuit-breaker



Door coupling rotary handle

NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)...



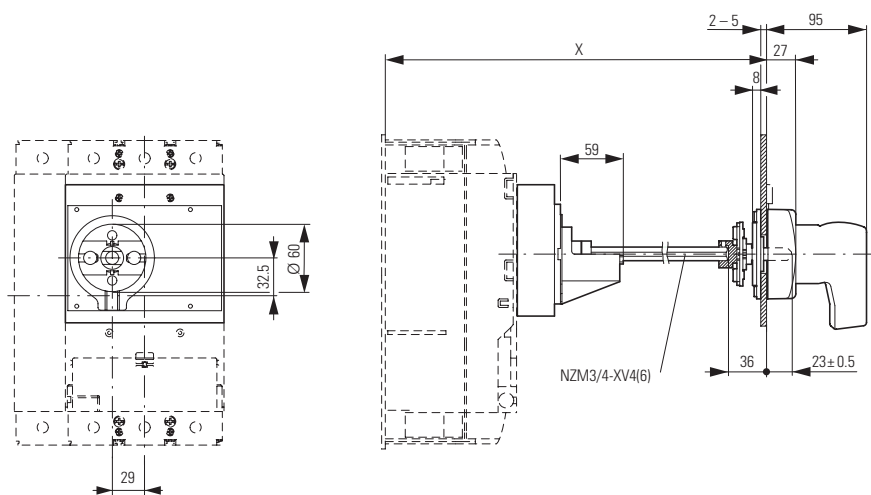
Circuit-breakers L2M

Dimensions

Size 3: accessories NZM3-XTVD...

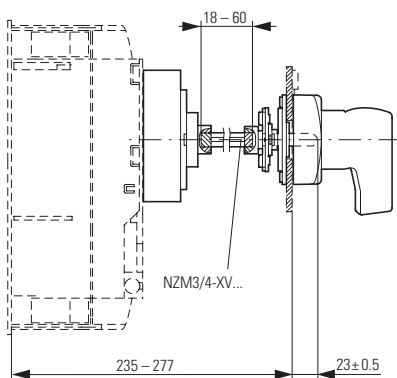
Door coupling rotary handle with extension shaft

NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)
NZM3/4-XV4(6)

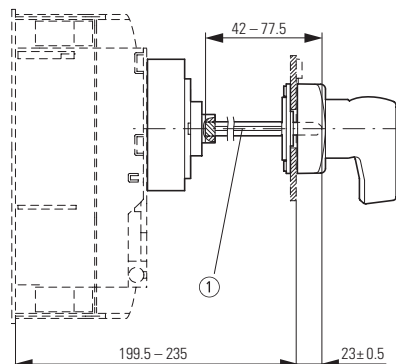


| Part no. | x |
|------------|-----------|
| NZM3/4-XV4 | 270 – 400 |
| NZM3/4-XV6 | 400 – 600 |

NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)-60

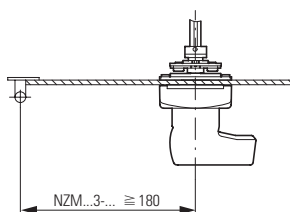


NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)-0



① Special tip

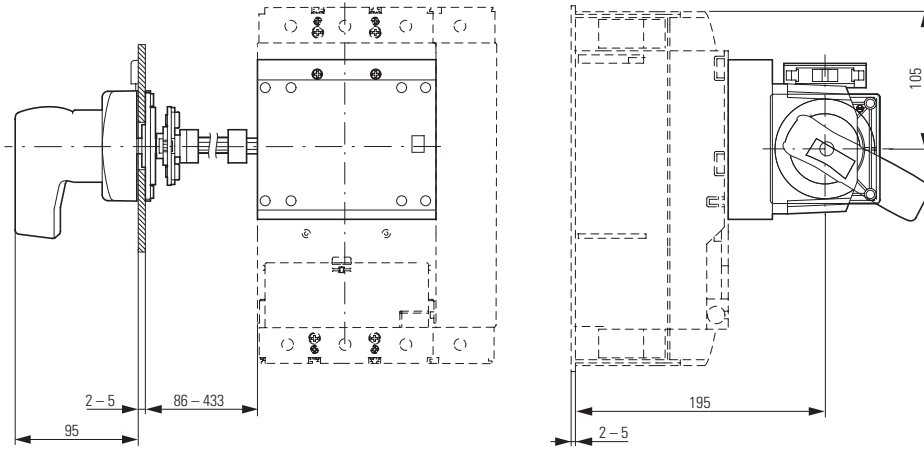
Minimum door coupling rotary handle clearance from door pivot point



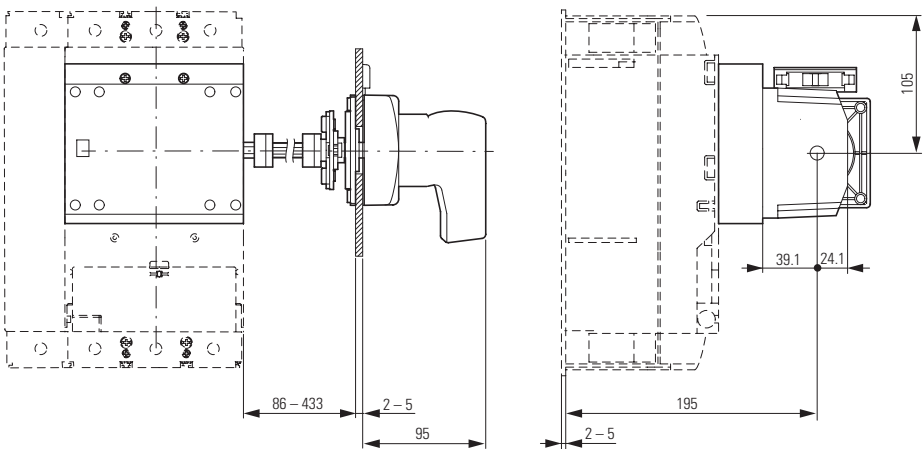
Size 3: accessories NZM3-XS...

Main switch assembly kit for side panel mounting

NZM3-XS(R)-L



NZM3-XS(R)-R



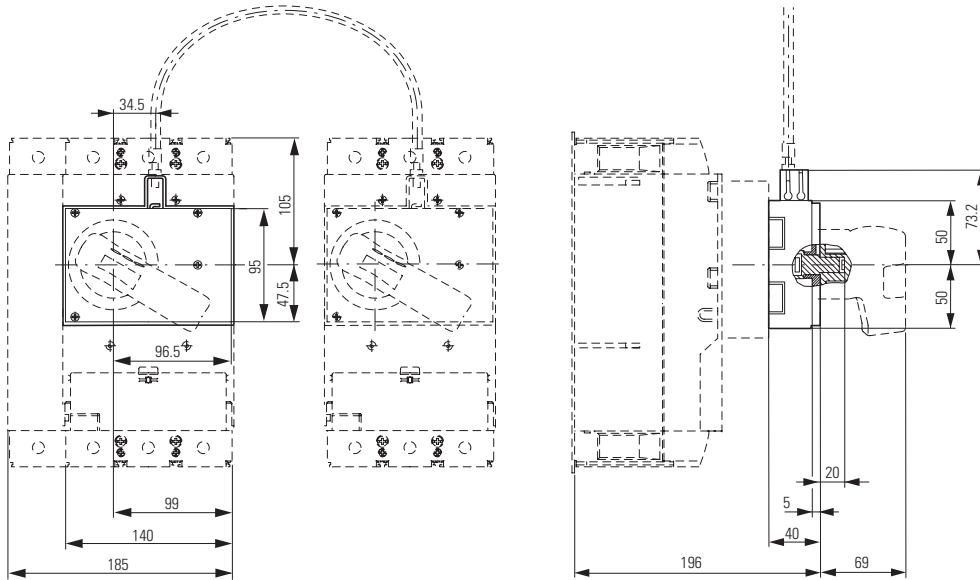
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

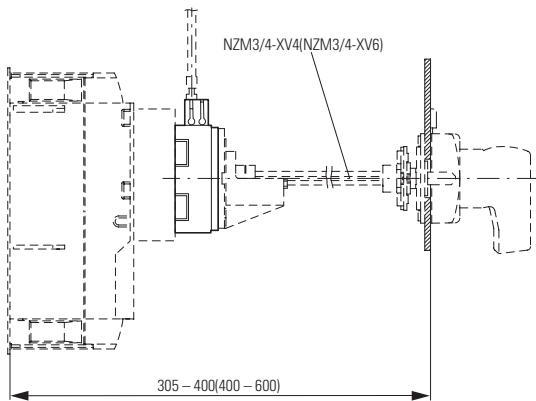
Size 3: accessories NZM3-XMV, NZM3-XTVD..., NZM3-XDV

Mechanical interlock

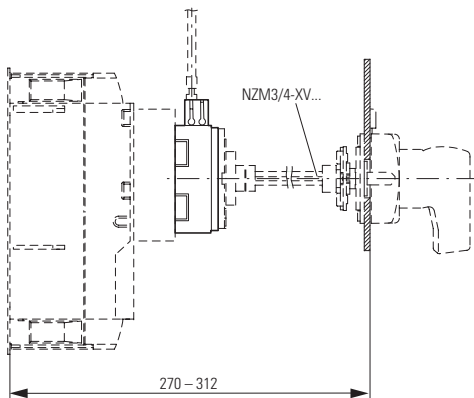
NZM3-XMV + NZM3-XDV(R)



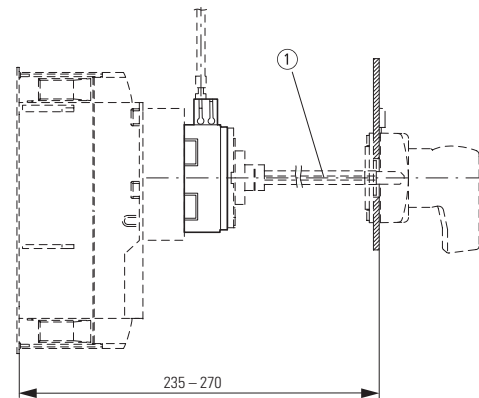
NZM3-XMV + NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)



NZM3-XMV + NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)-60



NZM3-XMV + NZM3-XTVD(V)(R)-0

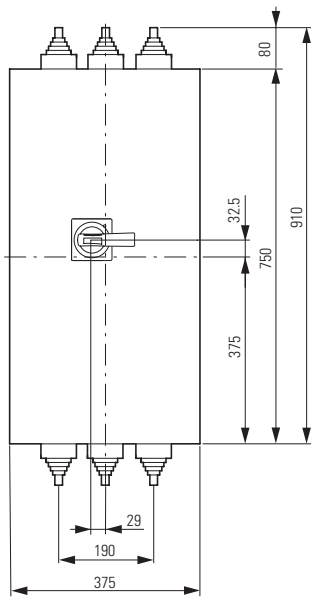


① Special tip

Size 3: accessories NZM3-XCI..., NZM3-XAD...

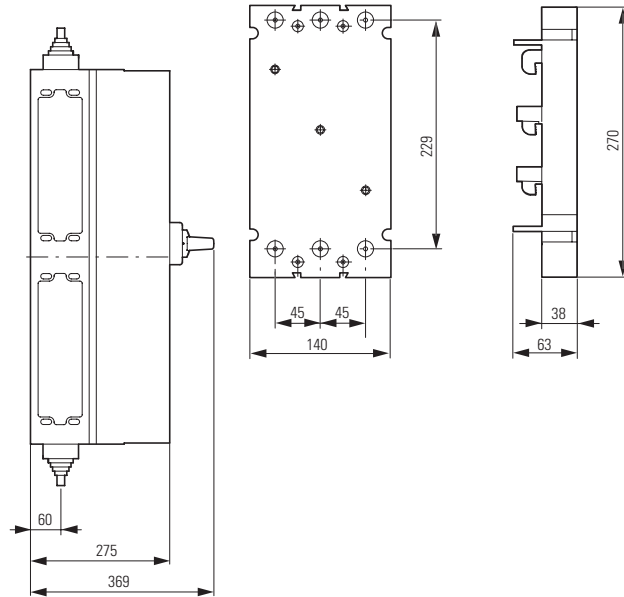
Insulated enclosures

NZM3-XCI48-TD



Component adapter

NZM3-XAD550



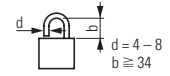
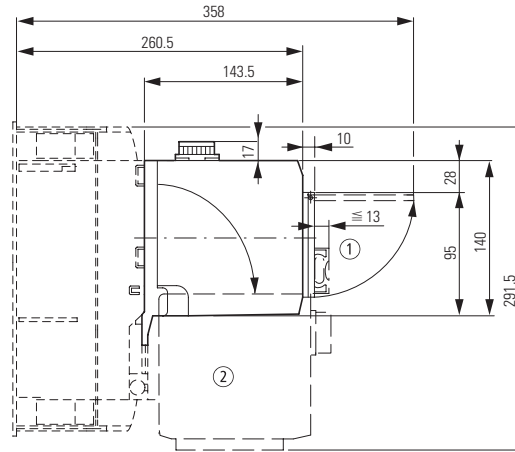
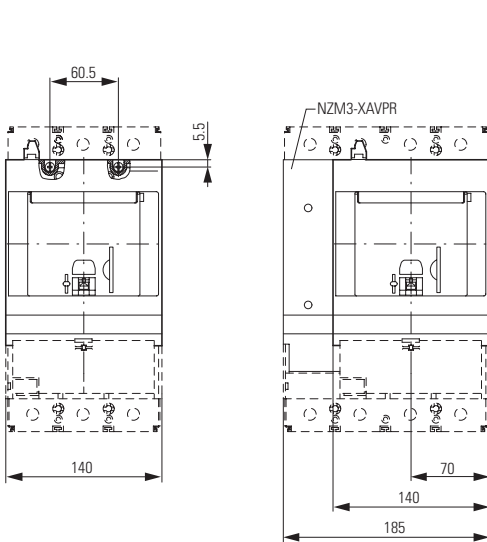
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 3: accessories NZM3-X...

Remote operator

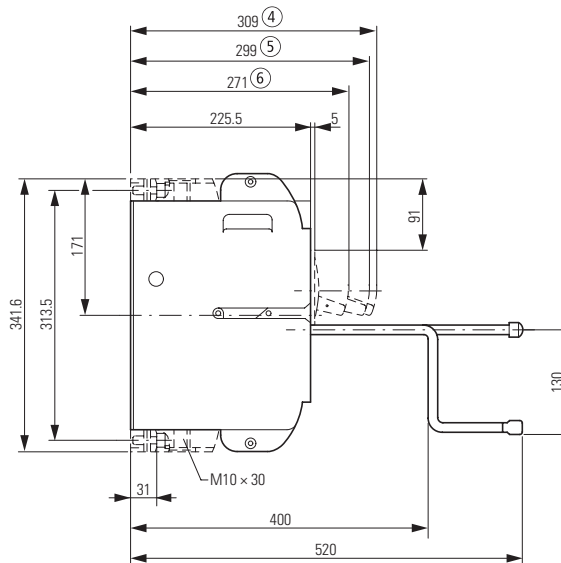
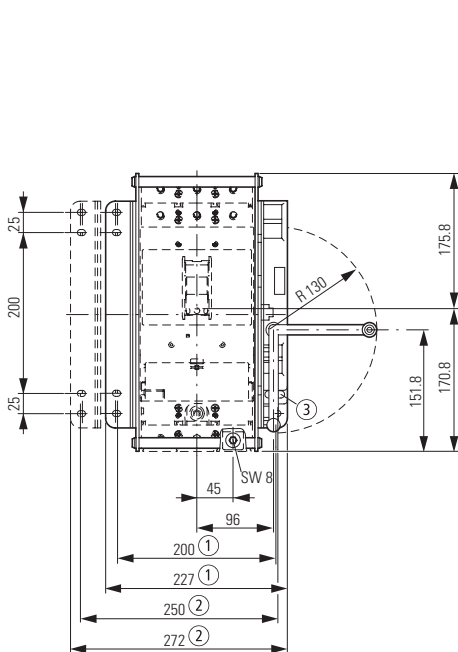
NZM3-XR...



① Up to 3 padlocks

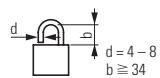
Withdrawable unit

+NZM3(-4)-XAV



① 3-pole

② 4-pole



③ Up to 3 padlocks

④ withdrawn

⑤ test

⑥ connected

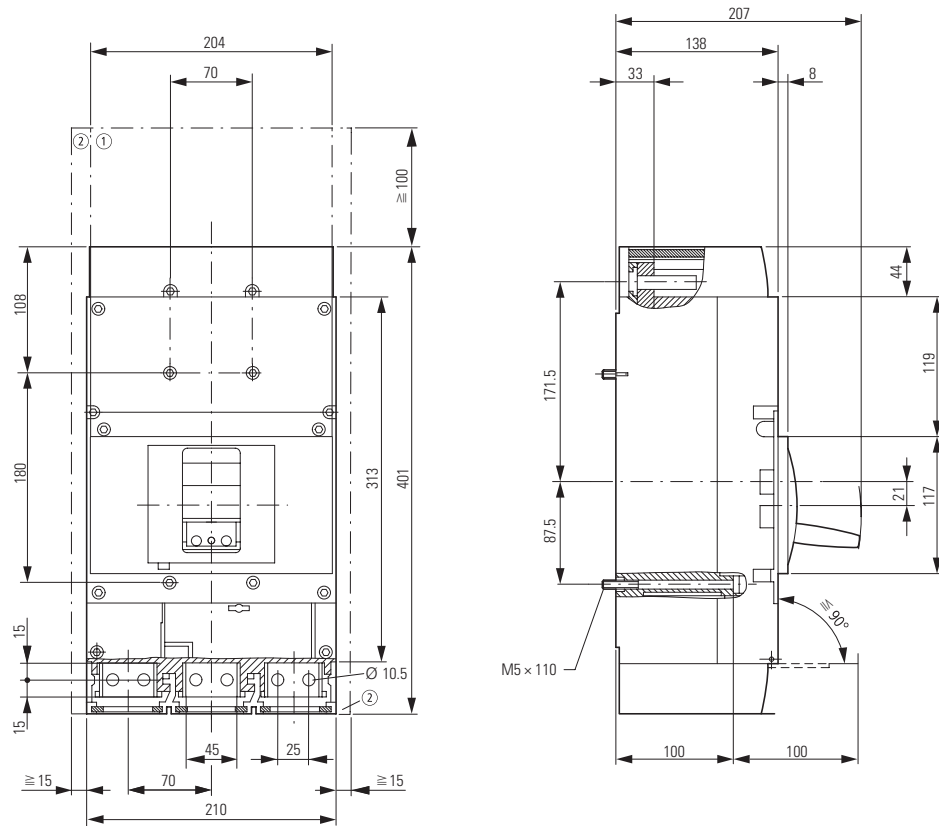
Size 4: Basic units LZM4

Circuit-breaker

3 pole

LZMN4

LZMS4



- ① Blow out area, minimum distance to other parts ≥ 100 mm up to 690 V
- ② Minimum distance to adjacent parts ≥ 15 mm

Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

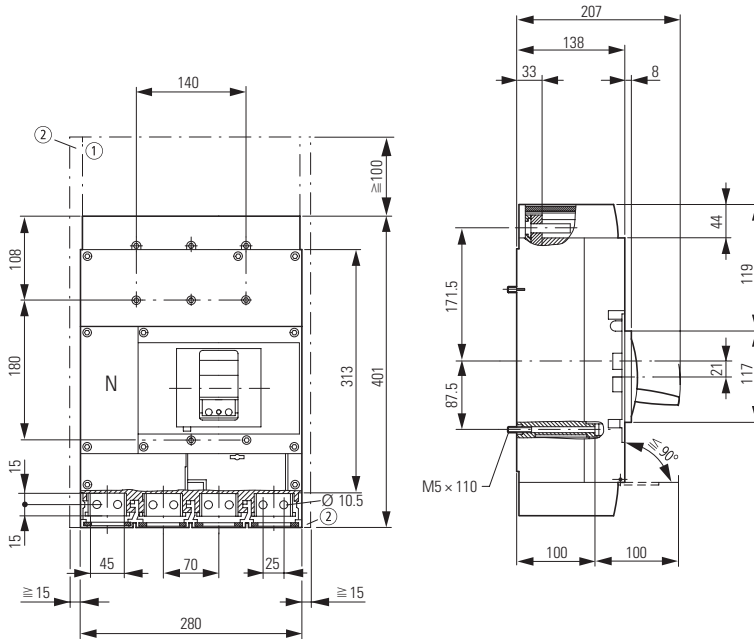
Size 4: accessories LZM4, LZM4...-XK

Circuit-breaker

4 pole

LZMN4-4

LZMS4-4

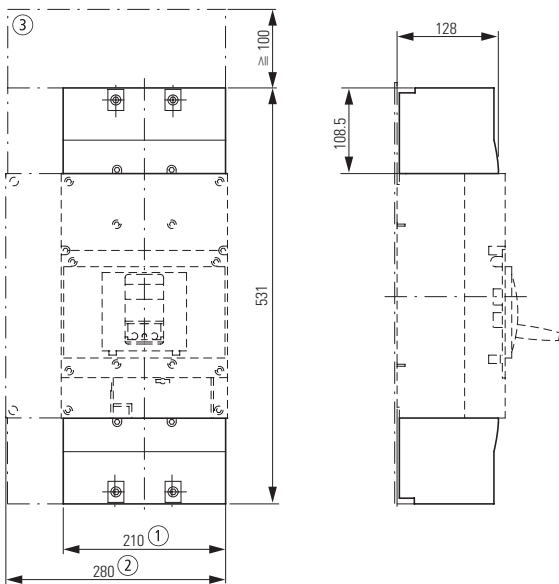


① Blow out area, minimum distance to other parts \cong 100 mm up to 690 V

② Minimum distance to adjacent parts \cong 15 mm

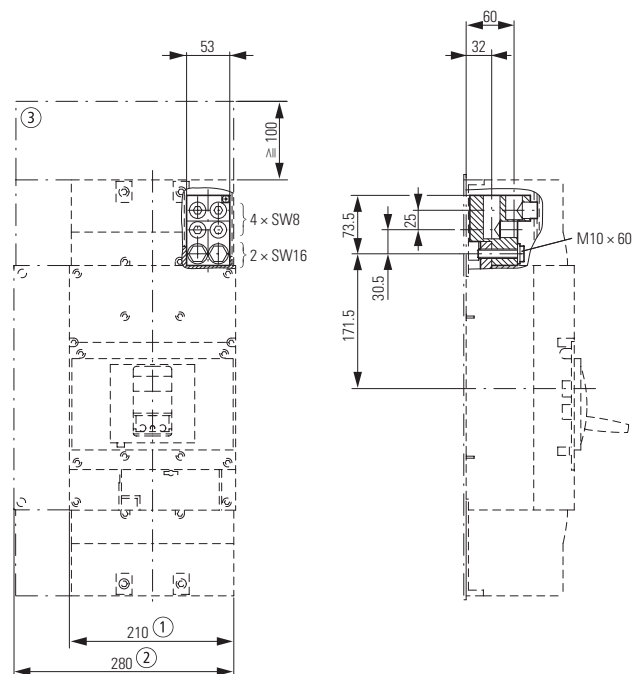
Covers

NZM4(-4)-XKSA



Tunnel terminal

NZM4-4-XKA



① 3 pole

② 4 pole

③ Clearance from conductive parts \cong 100 mm up to 690 V

Size 4: accessories NZM4...-XKM

Screw connection

Module plate

Flat cable terminal

Single hole

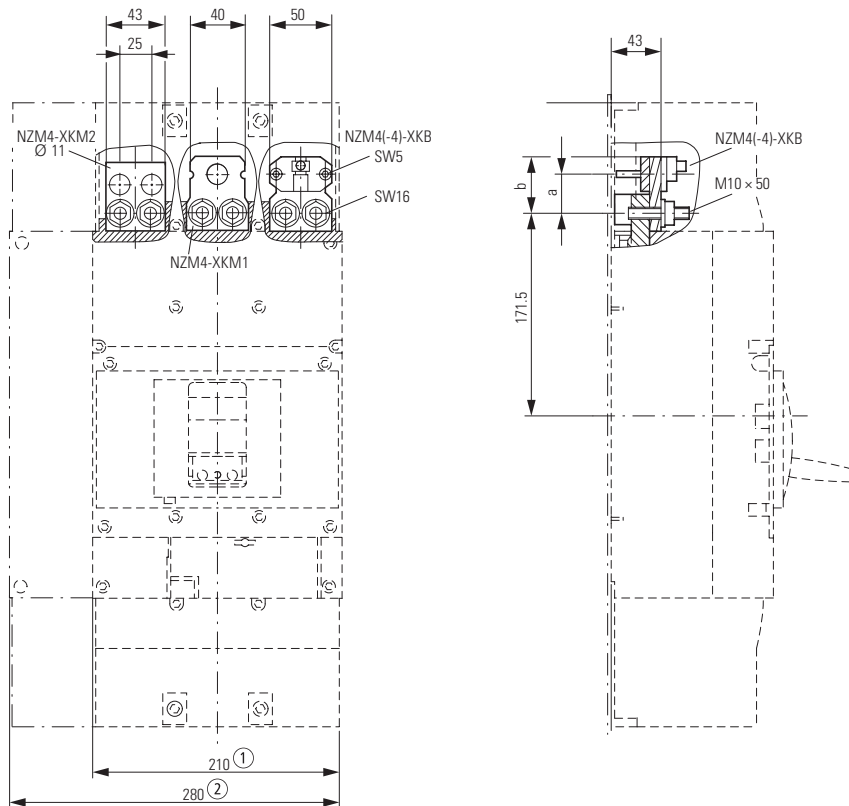
NZM4(-4)-XKB

NZM4(-4)-XKM1

2-hole

NZM4(-4)-XKM2

| Part no. | a | b |
|---------------|----|----|
| NZM4(-4)-XKM1 | 36 | 47 |
| NZM4(-4)-XKM2 | 32 | 40 |
| NZM4(-4)-XKB | - | 47 |

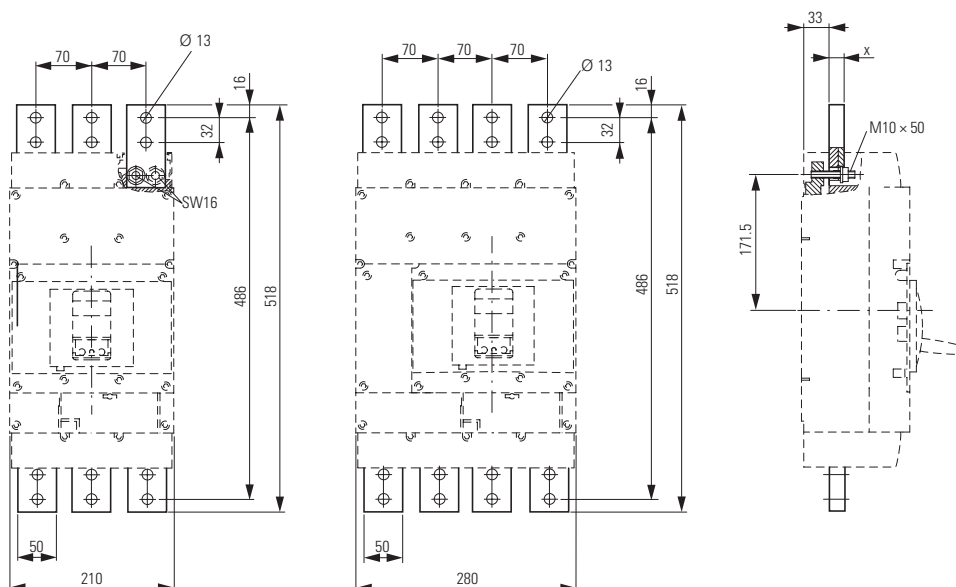


- ① 3 pole
- ② 4 pole
- ③ Clearance from conductive parts ≥ 100 mm up to 690 V

Module plate

2 holes, vertical

NZM4(-4)-XKM2S...



| Part no. | x |
|---------------------|----|
| NZM4(-4)-XKM2S-1250 | 12 |
| NZM4(-4)-XKM2S-1600 | 20 |

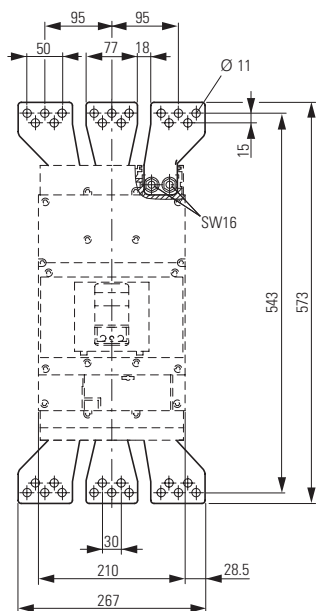
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

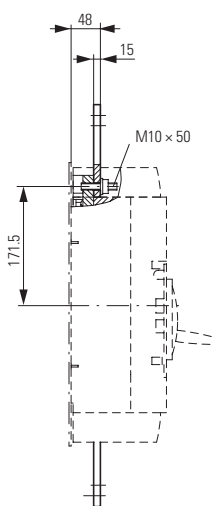
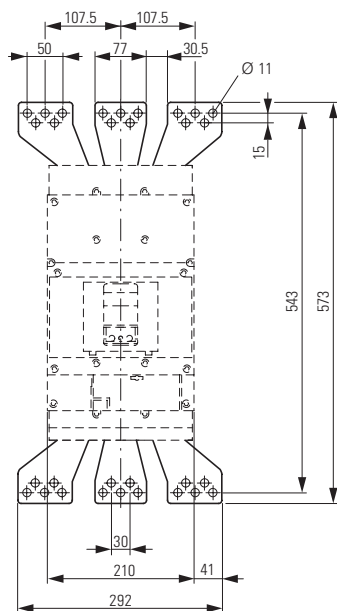
Size 4: accessories NZM4-XKV...

Connection width extension

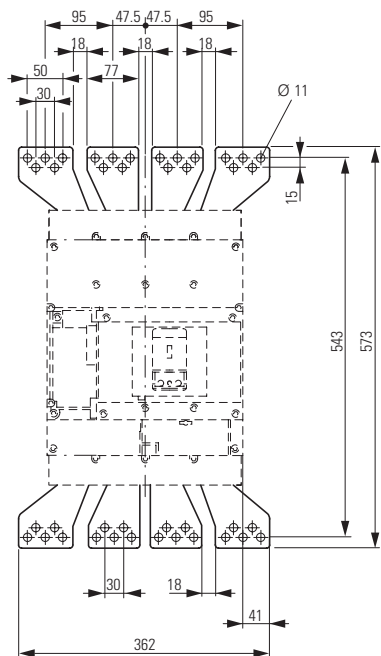
NZM4-XKV95



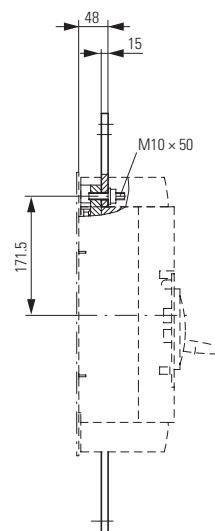
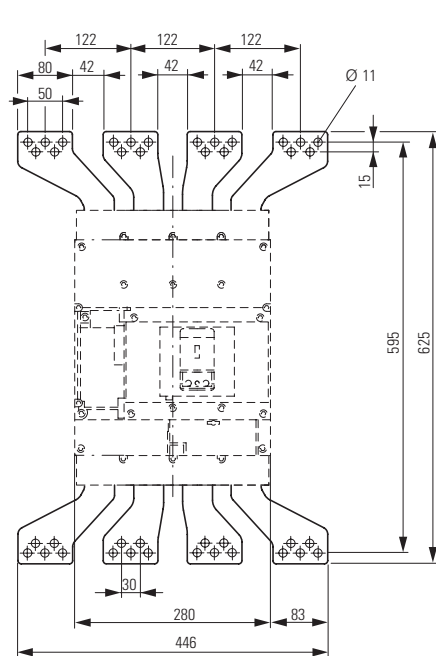
NZM4-XKV110



NZM4-4-XKV95



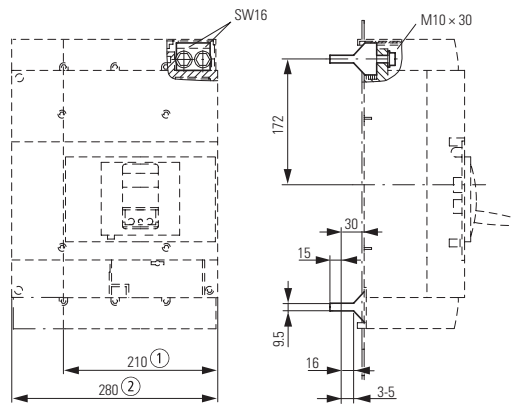
NZM4-4-XKV120



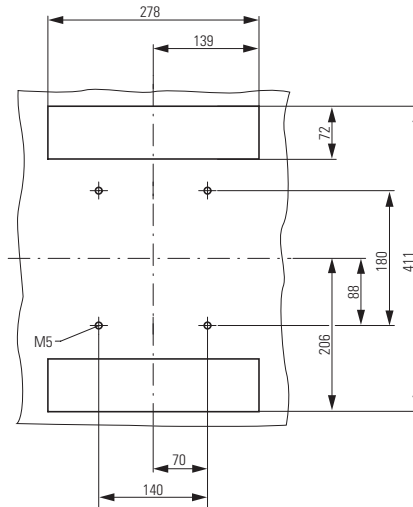
Size 4: accessories NZM4(-4)-XKP, NZM4(-4)-XKR

Connection on rear

NZM4(-4)-XKR

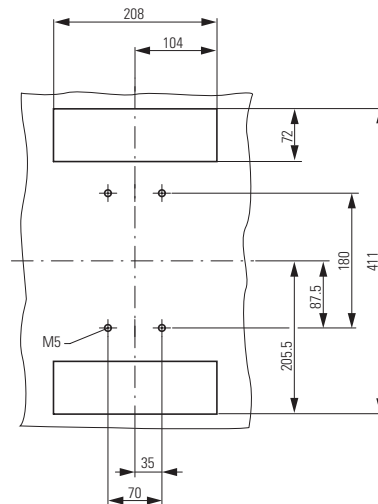
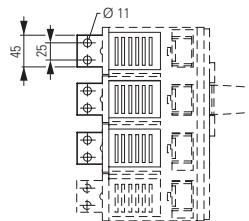


Fitting on mounting plate



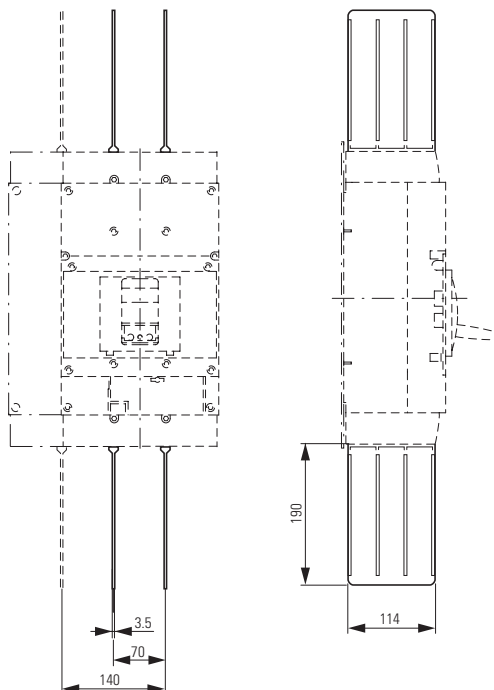
Rear connection possible also with rotation by 90°.

- ① 3 pole
- ② 4 pole



Phase isolators

NZM4-4-XKP



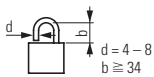
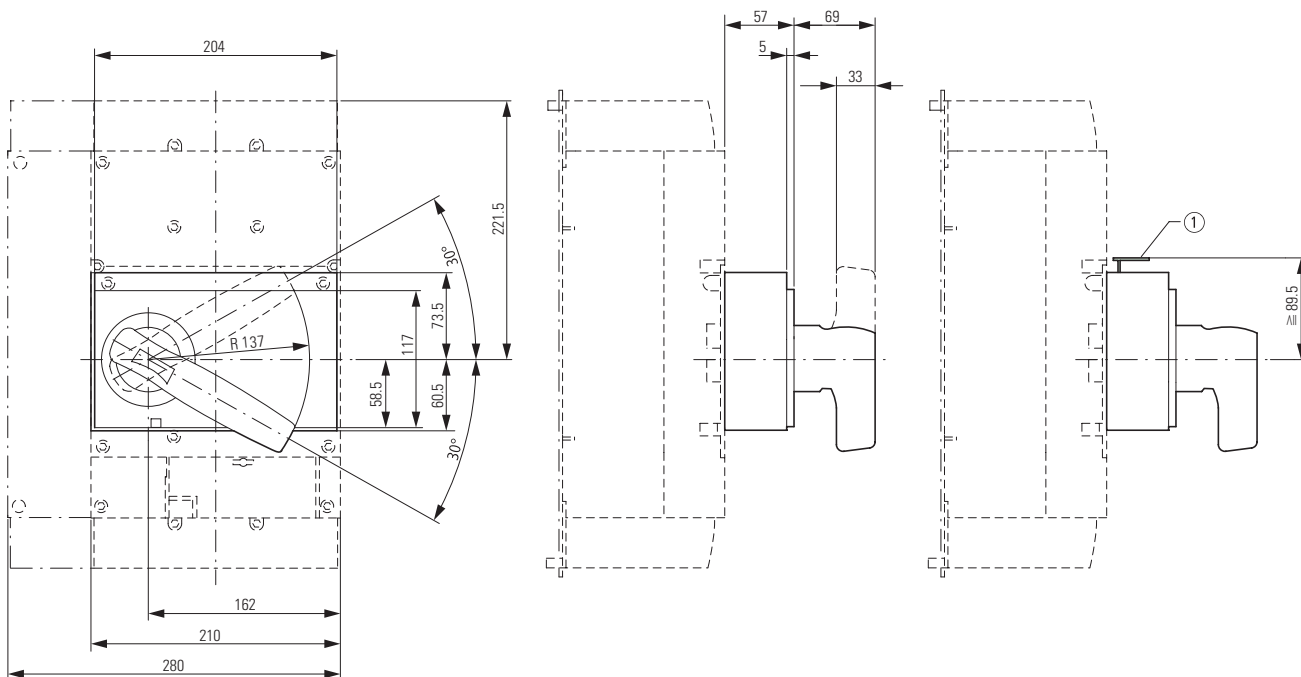
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 4: accessories NZM4-XDV..., NZM4-XTVD...

Rotary handle on circuit-breaker

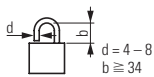
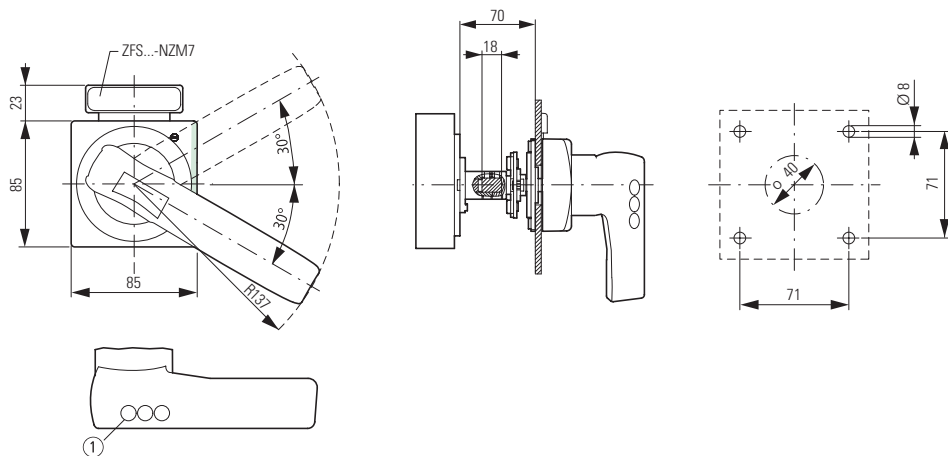
NZM4-XDV(R)



① Up to 3 padlocks

Door coupling rotary handle

NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)...

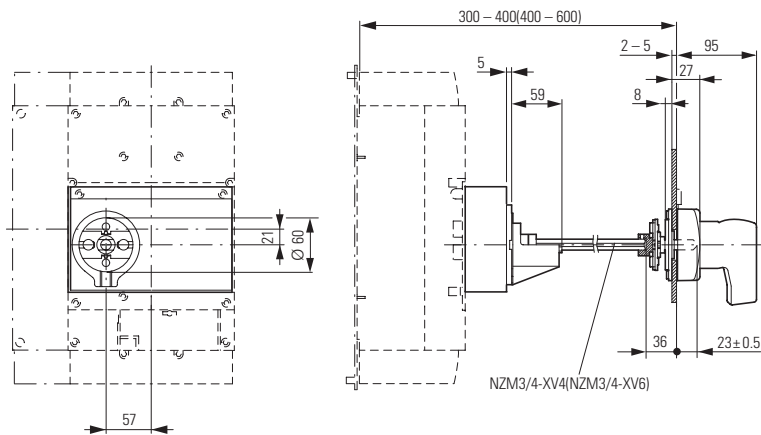


① Up to 3 padlocks

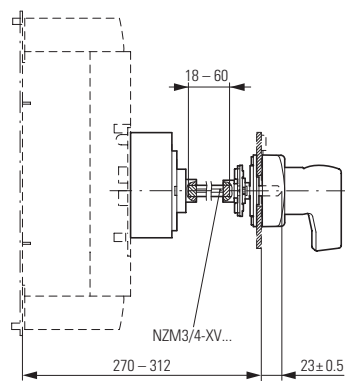
Size 4: accessories NZM4-XTVD..., NZM4...-XV, NZM4-XS...

Door coupling rotary handle with extension shaft

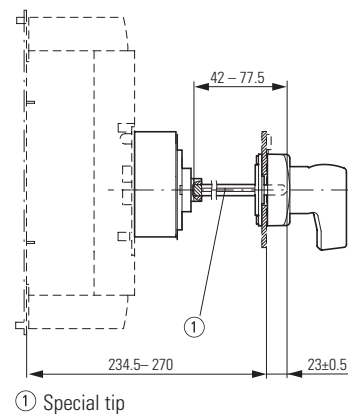
NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)
NZM3/4-XV4(6)



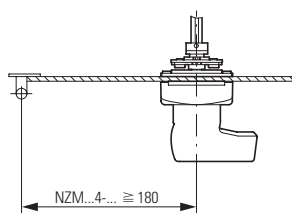
NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)-60



NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)-0

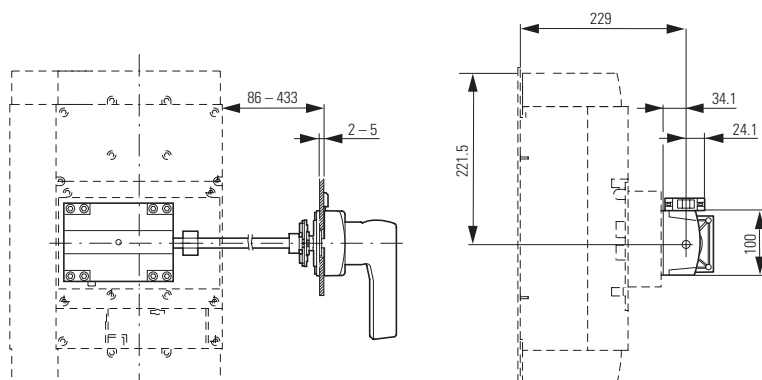


Minimum door coupling rotary handle clearance from door pivot point



Main switch mounting kits for side-wall mounting

NZM4-XS(R)-L
NZM4-XS(R)-R



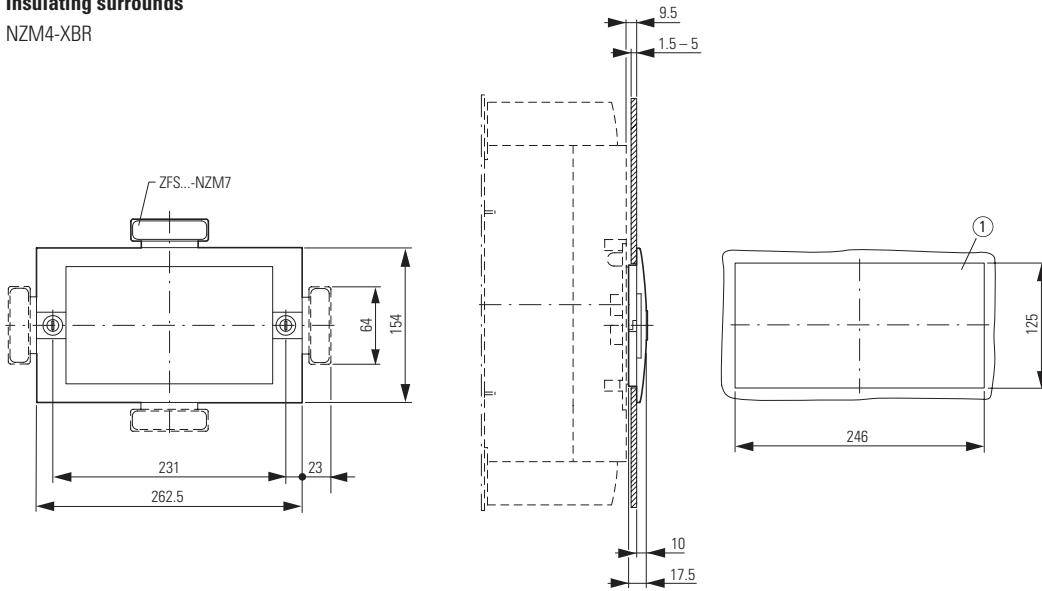
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 4: accessories NZM4-XBR, NZM4-XMV, NZM4-X...

Insulating surrounds

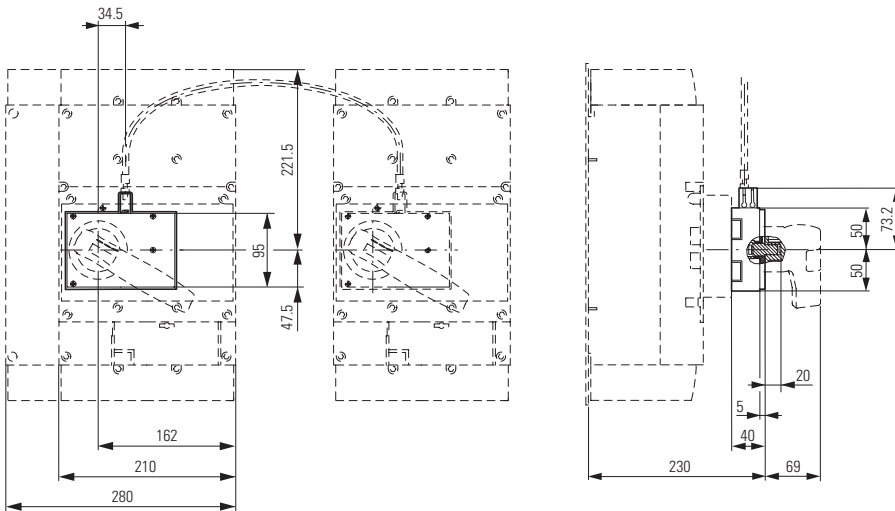
NZM4-XBR



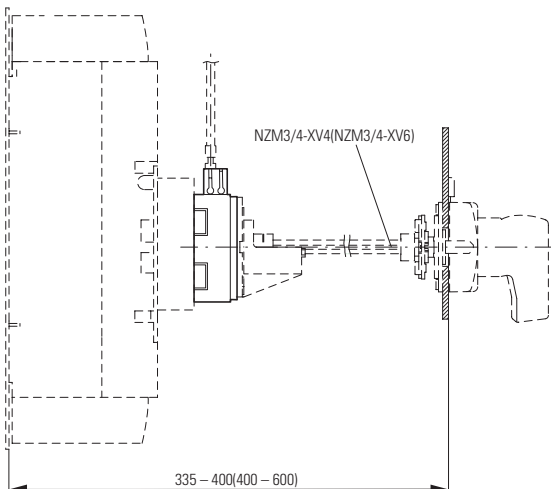
① Mounting aperture

Mechanical interlock

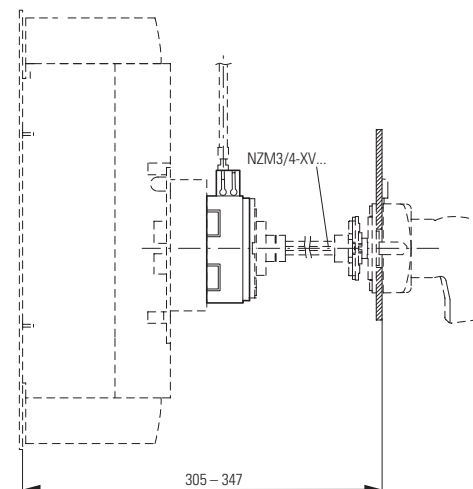
NZM4-XMV + NZM4-XDV(R)



NZM4-XMV + NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)



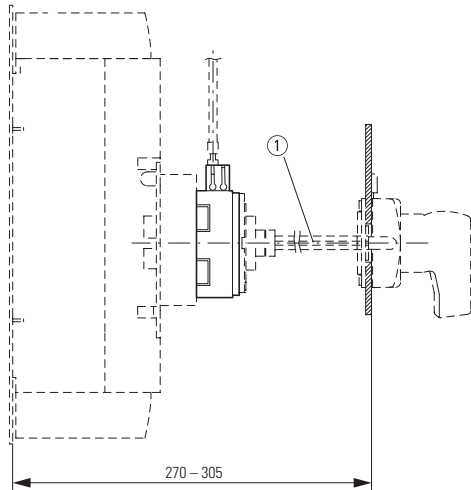
NZM4-XMV + NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)-60



Size 4: accessories NZM4-XMV, NZM4-X...

Mechanical interlock

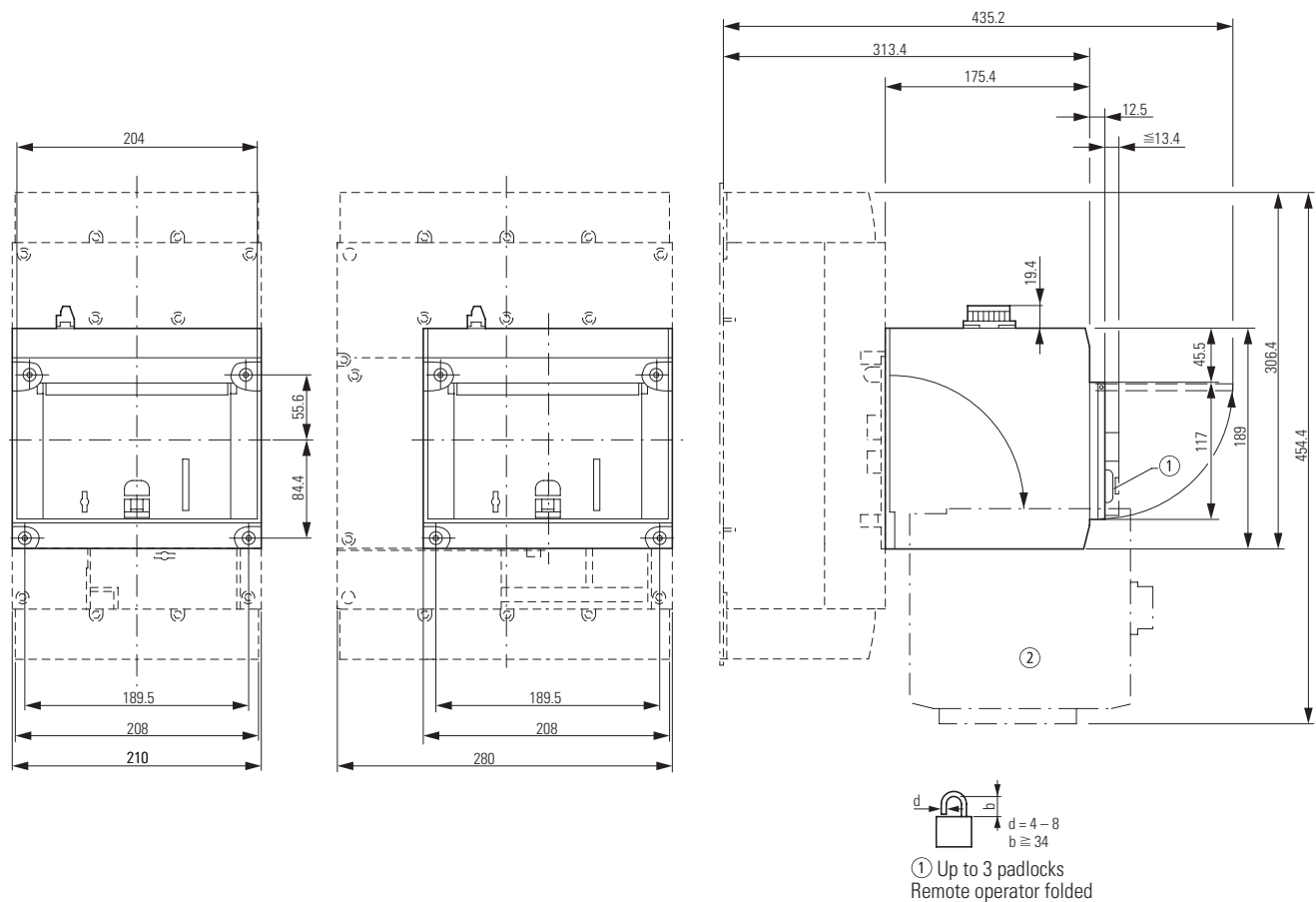
NZM4-XMV + NZM4-XTVD(V)(R)-0



① Special tip

Remote operator

NZM4-XR...



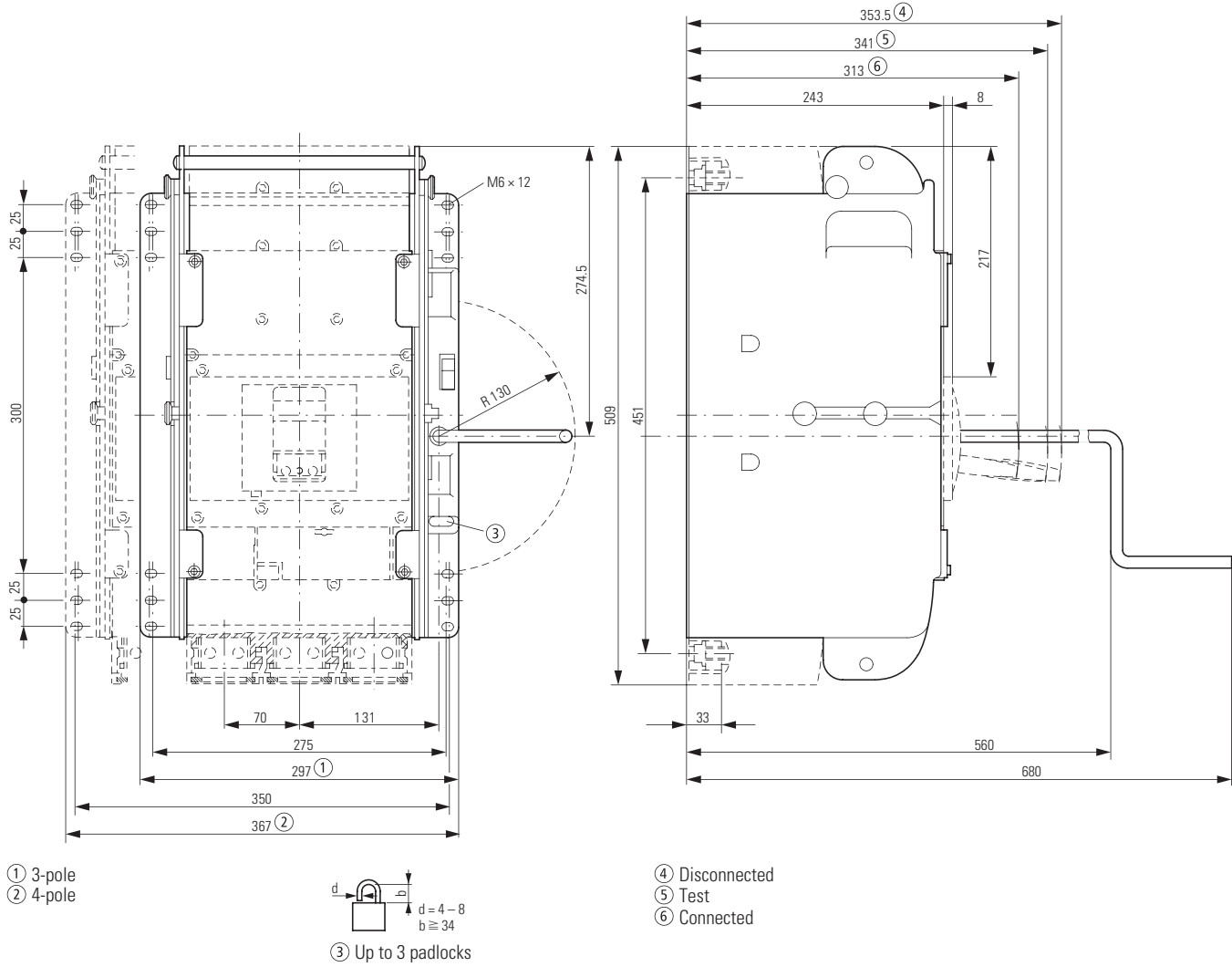
Circuit-breakers LZM

Dimensions

Size 4: accessories NZM4...-XAV

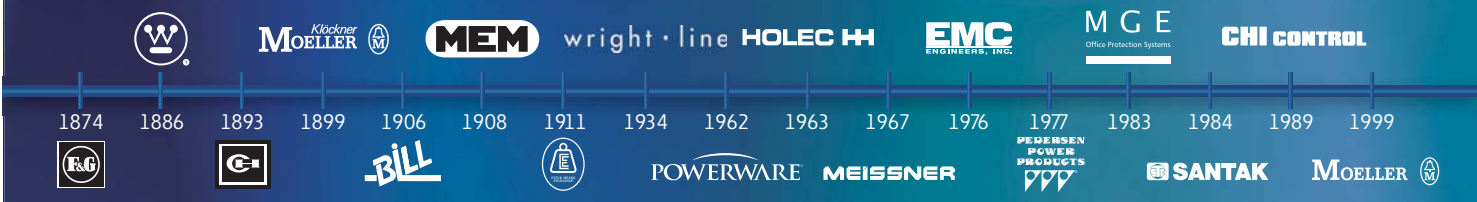
Withdrawable unit

+NZM4-4-XAV



EAT•N

The power of fusion.



EAT•N

Powering Business Worldwide

There's a certain energy at Eaton. It's the power of uniting some of the world's most respected names to build a brand you can trust to meet every power management need. The energy created supports our commitment to powering business worldwide.

Eaton is dedicated to ensuring that reliable, efficient and safe power is available when it's needed most. With unparalleled knowledge of electrical power management across industries, experts at Eaton deliver customized, integrated solutions to solve our customers' most critical challenges. Eaton.com/Electrical.

All of the above are trademarks of Eaton Corporation or its affiliates. Eaton has a license to use the Westinghouse brand name in Asia Pacific. ©2012 Eaton Corporation.

Eaton is dedicated to ensuring that reliable, efficient and safe power is available when it's needed most. With unparalleled knowledge of electrical power management across industries, experts at Eaton deliver customized, integrated solutions to solve our customers' most critical challenges.

Our focus is on delivering the right solution for the application. But, decision makers demand more than just innovative products. They turn to Eaton for an unwavering commitment to personal support that makes customer success a top priority. For more information, **visit www.eaton.com/electrical**.

Electrical Sector Asia Pacific
No.3, Lane 280, Linhong Road,
Changning District, Shanghai

Eaton Industries Pte Ltd
Electrical Sector
4 Loyang Lane #04-01/02
Singapore 508914
Eaton.com

© 2012 Eaton Corporation
All Rights Reserved
Printed in Singapore
Publication No. SEABR0102002
August 2012

Eaton is a registered trademark
of Eaton Corporation.

All other trademarks are property
of their respective owners.



Powering Business Worldwide